

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL  
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND  
WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

WORK GROUP ON SAVANNAH RIVER SITE

+ + + + +

TUESDAY  
NOVEMBER 14, 2017

+ + + + +

The Work Group convened in the Montreal Room of the Cincinnati Airport Marriott, 2395 Progress Drive, Hebron, Kentucky, at 8:37 a.m., Bradley P. Clawson, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Chairman  
JAMES E. LOCKEY, Member  
JAMES M. MELIUS, Board Chairman\*  
PHILLIP SCHOFIELD, Member\*

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## ALSO PRESENT:

TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official  
MATTHEW G. ARNO, ORAU\*  
ROBERT BARTON, SC&A\*  
RON BUCHANAN, SC&A  
JOE FITZGERALD, SC&A  
STUART HINNEFELD, DCAS  
JENNY LIN, HHS\*  
MIKE MAHATHY, ORAU  
JIM NETON, DCAS

\*Participating via telephone

## Contents

Welcome and Roll Call.....	4
NIOSH Presentation summarizing status.....	9
and key issues.....	9
SC&A PRESENTATION AND RESPONSE TO KEY ISSUES.....	28
SC&A Response to NIOSH report on monitoring of... CTWs in Bldg 773-A High Level Caves.....	85
SC&A Response to Taulbee memo regarding..... stratification of CTW data between DuPont.....	90
construction and Subcontractor construction for.. Pu and Tritium.....	90
NIOSH Response to SC&A report on subcontractor.. monitoring and effect of 10CFR830 violations....	100
NIOSH evaluation of NOCTS subcontractor..... monitoring 1991-1997.....	255
WG SEC Recommendations and/or Path Forward on Discussion Items; Plans for December Board Meeting .....	299
Adjourn.....	301

### NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (8:37 a.m.)

3 **Welcome and Roll Call**

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Thank you. I'd like  
5 to welcome everybody out today. It's been a long  
6 time since we've met face-to-face.

7 This meeting has come at a critical  
8 point. We've been at this for quite a while and  
9 I think today is going to be very beneficial.  
10 And I hope that everybody will listen intently  
11 and if they have questions, that they'll raise  
12 them.

13 And with that --

14 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I'm sorry. Can the  
15 speaker move closer to a microphone, please?

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Sure. Does that  
17 help?

18 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: That's better.

19 (Pause.)

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Anyway, with that  
21 being said, we'll turn the time over to Tim and  
22 allow him to start.

23 DR. TAULBEE: Okay. Can everybody hear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me here? Okay.

2 I'm having problems here getting Skype  
3 Business to work. Apparently on my CITGO account  
4 I don't have the app loaded. So I was wondering  
5 -- yes, either Jim or Stu, do you guys have --  
6 logged into the CITGO?

7 MR. HINNEFELD: I am.

8 DR. TAULBEE: Bring up the first  
9 presentations.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay.

11 DR. TAULBEE: I can point to where it's  
12 at on the A: drive. Or you can go from the one  
13 that I sent yesterday.

14 MR. HINNEFELD: You sent the email,  
15 right?

16 DR. TAULBEE: Yes. The summary status  
17 and key issues.

18 For those that don't have access, I do  
19 have three hard copies.

20 MR. KATZ: While Tim's handing this out  
21 let me just say for members of the public that  
22 may be on the line, this is a presentation that's  
23 not cleared so it can't be shared at this point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But we'll put it through clearance and after the  
2 fact it will be posted to the extent that it can.

3 DR. TAULBEE: And are we -- you're into  
4 CITGO, into the Skype meeting business meeting?

5 MR. HINNEFELD: I have not opened  
6 Skype, no. You want to put it on Skype?

7 DR. TAULBEE: Yes, I want to put it on  
8 Skype.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: Oh, so you want to  
10 share the screen on Skype?

11 DR. TAULBEE: Yes, I want to share the  
12 screen on Skype.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: So it's not loaded into  
14 Skype Meeting anywhere.

15 DR. TAULBEE: Show it as you want from  
16 your desktop.

17 DR. TAULBEE: But I don't have the app  
18 on mine apparently.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay.

20 MR. KATZ: They just did the transition  
21 from Windows 7 to the new Windows 10, and so you  
22 have to have the app.

23 MR. HINNEFELD: So, did the meeting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 announcement have Skype on it for today on  
2 account?

3 MR. KATZ: Yes, it does. It does. Ida  
4 sent that around. Everybody should have received  
5 that.

6 MR. HINNEFELD: Should have it.

7 MR. KATZ: Should have it. I can  
8 forward it to you otherwise.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: I have it.

10 DR. TAULBEE: I can go ahead and get  
11 started with this though. I've got the  
12 PowerPoint on here and we can go from the hard  
13 copy here.

14 MR. KATZ: Sure.

15 DR. TAULBEE: But we will get this  
16 uploaded to Skype for those who are dialed in on  
17 a CDC computer.

18 MR. KATZ: Yes. And folks that are in  
19 -- so I sent it to people who have a CDC account.  
20 But I couldn't send it elsewhere because it's  
21 PII.

22 DR. TAULBEE: So the board members who  
23 do have CDC accounts have this?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. KATZ: Well, yes. But I'm not sure  
2 if that includes anyone at this point, because -  
3 -

4                   MR. HINNEFELD: Phil and Dr. Melius, do  
5 you guys have the CDC --

6                   MR. KATZ: Phil has a CDC account. I  
7 don't know if he has access to it.

8                   MR. HINNEFELD: Do I want to use full  
9 audio or I just want to --

10                  DR. TAULBEE: Don't use audio.

11                  MR. HINNEFELD: Don't use audio.

12                  MR. KATZ: Yes, don't use the audio.  
13 Don't play an audio.

14                  MR. HINNEFELD: Is there anybody out  
15 there has -- can see the Skype presentation?

16                  MR. KATZ: Maybe not. But there are  
17 people in here who can see it.

18                  MR. HINNEFELD: So where do I want to  
19 go?

20                  MR. KATZ: Well, let me just check,  
21 following up on Jim's suggestion, either Dr.  
22 Melius or Phil, are either of you attending by  
23 Skype?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I'm not, Ted.

2 MR. KATZ: You're not. Okay, Phil's  
3 not.

4 Dr. Melius, are you?

5 BOARD CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes, but not on  
6 CITGO.

7 MR. KATZ: Yes, but you're on, you're  
8 on the Skype session?

9 BOARD CHAIRMAN MELIUS: Yes.

10 MR. KATZ: Okay. So Dr. Melius gets  
11 this, yes.

12 Dr. Melius, if you could go into  
13 CITGO, I've loaded this to the --

14 BOARD CHAIRMAN MELIUS: I'm not on  
15 CITGO.

16 MR. KATZ: Oh.

17 DR. TAULBEE: Oh, okay. Then that's  
18 not happening then.

19 **NIOSH Presentation summarizing status**  
20 **and key issues**

21 All right. Thanks, Brad. And I  
22 apologize for these delays here.

23 What I wanted to do is kind of start

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with a quick recap of how we got to where we're  
2 at right now because it's been quite a while, as  
3 you've pointed out.

4 So, I'm on slide 2. Overview, just  
5 gives a background, kind of a chronology of  
6 events. Short, very short recap of our job  
7 analysis plans. And then get into the key issues  
8 that were kind of identified this last August  
9 during our work group meeting, and talk a little  
10 bit about the 95th percent analysis for bias that  
11 we sent out just before the Board conference call  
12 the 1st of October.

13 So, as a background, the goal here is  
14 can we --

15 DR. NETON: Hey, Tim, I got it here.

16 DR. TAULBEE: You've got it there?  
17 Okay.

18 DR. NETON: I think I do. Looks like  
19 it's seven participants.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: Check for the -- people  
21 on Skype, can you now see it? I'm trying to  
22 present it on --

23 MR. BARTON: Yes, this is Bob, we can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see the PowerPoint.

2 DR. TAULBEE: Okay.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: I think they're mine  
4 because I just logged in to Skype and shared my  
5 screen and I've got the thing on my screen.

6 DR. TAULBEE: Right. Okay, good.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay.

8 DR. TAULBEE: That works.

9 DR. NETON: Why don't you move it and  
10 see if it moves.

11 DR. TAULBEE: Did you guys see it move?

12 Oh, yes, it did. I saw it here.

13 MR. BARTON: Yes, we're on the second  
14 slide now.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay, never mind.

16 DR. TAULBEE: It's on Stu's, not yours,  
17 Jim.

18 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, I'm presenting.

19 DR. TAULBEE: Yes.

20 DR. NETON: Yes, I didn't present.  
21 I've got it on here but it's not --

22 DR. TAULBEE: Are we good?

23 DR. NETON: Yes, we're good.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: All right. So -- and  
2 then we'll go through the 95th percent analysis  
3 for bias. So the background here is can we  
4 reconstruct doses to unmonitored construction  
5 trades workers with sufficient accuracy?

6 And our response has been, yes,  
7 through the use of coworker models. And this led  
8 to a discussion of whether there is sufficient  
9 data and whether stratification is necessary.

10 So, if you go back and look at this,  
11 their initial approach was to compare  
12 construction trades workers versus non-  
13 construction trades workers models to determine  
14 if there is a difference requiring  
15 stratification. So, in November of 2010 we  
16 issued Report 49, which was discussing the  
17 differences between tritium.

18 2011 a separate analysis regarding  
19 tritium.

20 2012 we looked at the exotics  
21 americium, curium, californium, and thorium.

22 And, again, we're comparing  
23 construction trades workers and non-construction

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trades workers.

2 August of 2012 we issued a report on  
3 neptunium.

4 September of 2012 on mixed fission  
5 products.

6 These reports led to a discussion on  
7 general coworker models kind of in general. And  
8 this is where the SEC Issues Work Group came in.  
9 And in March of 2013 we discussed at a meeting  
10 the one person/one statistic methodology, and the  
11 statistical power to observe differences between  
12 these groups with regards to the stratification.

13 And this led to the request for NIOSH  
14 to write this down and issue a guideline on  
15 coworker models. And so then in June of 2014 Jim  
16 issued the Draft Guideline on Coworker Models.

17 March of 2015 the SEC Issues Work  
18 Group reviewed that particular guideline. And  
19 instead of the one person/one statistic we  
20 modified it to the time-weighted one person/one  
21 statistic methodology.

22 In June 2015 the Draft Guideline on  
23 Coworker Models Rev 4 was issued. The SEC Issues

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Work Group generally liked the Draft Guideline of  
2 the Coworker Models but wanted to see a  
3 demonstration. And so that's where Savannah  
4 River begins to come in here. In August of 2015  
5 we began work on the coworker model.

6 August 2016 we presented the schedule  
7 to the Advisory Board for the completion of the  
8 coworker model. We had been working on it during  
9 that past year and it was nearing completion. We  
10 were projecting it to be in October of 2016 that  
11 the model would be delivered in two parts.

12 The first part would contain the full  
13 models for tritium and for the exotics americium,  
14 curium, californium, and thorium for both  
15 construction trades workers and non-construction  
16 trades workers. So we were going to stratify.

17 The second part, Rev 4, would provide  
18 all other radionuclides.

19 Again, the goal with two parts was to  
20 allow the Advisory Board to review and comment on  
21 Rev 3 methodology such that if there were  
22 substantial changes we could incorporate them  
23 before Rev 4, before we went through all this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional work.

2 Rev 3 is still being reviewed by the  
3 SEC Issues Work Group.

4 But there is still this lingering  
5 issue of whether the subcontractor construction  
6 trades worker data had been incorporated into the  
7 SRS system of records such that we are looking at  
8 all of the data in the development of these  
9 coworker models. And where this came from was  
10 during an interview with [identifying information  
11 redacted], he indicated that he believed it had  
12 been incorporated into the system, but the  
13 question was how do we test this? What can we do  
14 in order to identify whether this data had been  
15 incorporated into the system of records?

16 In June of 2016 NIOSH located and  
17 captured a fairly large set of job plans for the  
18 773-A Building over an extended period of time,  
19 1981 to 1986.

20 In August of 2016 the SRS Work Group  
21 met and we discussed our plans to evaluate this  
22 data. And this work group had concerns that we  
23 were only covering one area over a limited time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 period and tasked SC&A to expand the scope to  
2 include more areas and for a longer duration.

3 November of 2016 we delivered the  
4 first coworker model. This was at Rev 3, OTIB-  
5 81. It was delivered to the Advisory Board  
6 demonstrating the separate models for  
7 construction trades workers and non-construction  
8 trades workers could be developed.

9 At the same time we were conducting a  
10 data capture of subcontractor construction trades  
11 workers identified on these job plans. This was  
12 the test, to evaluate whether their monitoring  
13 data made it into the system of records.

14 December 2016, we had a delay. The  
15 site classification review, the site  
16 classification officer unexpectedly retired and  
17 it delayed receipt of our November data capture  
18 until January 2017. This also inhibited SC&A's  
19 ability to conduct data captures until we got to  
20 February of 2017, which was earlier this year.

21 SC&A did conduct those data captures  
22 in February so that they could do their analysis.

23 We completed our analysis and issued

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the report in June of this year. And that report  
2 is Report 83. It's entitled Evaluation of  
3 Monitoring in Construction Trades Workers  
4 Identified in High-Level Cave Job Plans at the  
5 Savannah River Site.

6 In July of 2017 SC&A delivered their  
7 report, The Evaluation of Savannah River  
8 Subcontractor Bioassay Data Completeness, to the  
9 Advisory Board.

10 During the August meeting of the  
11 Advisory Board both reports were presented in  
12 full.

13 Sorry, I missed one here.

14 August we had a joint SEC Issues Work  
15 Group and SRS Issues -- or SRS Work Group met.  
16 And that's where some of these key issues were  
17 identified that we'll be discussing hopefully  
18 today.

19 Both of the reports that I mentioned  
20 previously were presented in full to the Advisory  
21 Board in August, in the August meeting in Santa  
22 Fe.

23 So just to recap quickly. Our job

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plan analysis was the analysis of job plans in  
2 773-A from '80 to '86 -- I think it's '81 to '86,  
3 sorry.

4 November of 2016 we conducted the data  
5 capture. We found bioassay for 105 of the 110  
6 subcontractor construction trades workers.

7 Of the 133 contractor CTW job  
8 pairings, 88 individual subcontractor  
9 construction trades workers required respirator  
10 use. And this was our surrogate for whether  
11 somebody needed to be on bioassay.

12 And so here is the table that we  
13 presented. The change that I've added to this  
14 particular one, and it shows first column there,  
15 is the year. The second is subcontractor  
16 construction trades workers with respirator use,  
17 and then those with bioassay.

18 And you can see direct monitoring.  
19 It's 61 percent, 60 percent, 54, 78, 81, with an  
20 average over that time span of 68.2.

21 One of the things we looked at -- and  
22 this wasn't broken out in the report but we talked  
23 about it, was on these individual job plans we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at other workers who signed in on that job  
2 plan. This would be kind of the equivalent of an  
3 early RWP at that time. And we looked at, were  
4 those coworkers monitored.

5 And so if you combine the  
6 subcontractor with bioassay and if you look at  
7 those seven that did not have -- looking at '80,  
8 '81 here -- the seven that did not have  
9 monitoring, seven of them their coworkers did  
10 have monitoring. So either direct or coworker,  
11 coworker meaning somebody who signed in on the  
12 same job plan so they're doing the same work, at  
13 the same time, with the same source term.

14 And you can see that that direct  
15 monitor -- direct and coworker monitoring  
16 increases this to 100 percent, 90 percent, 81,  
17 95, 87, with an overall average of 92 percent.

18 So our job plan analysis evaluated the  
19 job plans that required respirator use. 68  
20 percent had direct monitoring, 92 percent had  
21 either direct monitoring or a coworker was  
22 monitored.

23 We concluded that the coworker would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be sufficiently accurate. We evaluated for bias  
2 and presented that to the Board during the  
3 presentation. Considered coworkers on the same  
4 job plan, that increased it to 92 percent.

5 We talked about other considerations,  
6 that the use of respiratory is precautionary, and  
7 if no incident, there may not have been sampling,  
8 you're not going to have 100 percent compliance.

9 During the work group meeting in  
10 August of this year the work groups questioned  
11 the combination of DuPont construction trades  
12 workers and subcontractor construction trades  
13 workers on coworker models due to differences in  
14 monitoring and work. And so these are kind of  
15 the two to three key issues here.

16 The work group also questioned whether  
17 the DuPont construction trades workers would bias  
18 the model, diminishing the true exposure of the  
19 subcontractors. In other words, were the  
20 subcontractors really a higher population,  
21 exposed population than the DuPont construction  
22 trades workers. And this is where the 95th  
23 percent analysis comes into play where we agreed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we would do an analysis and break out, from  
2 an empirical standpoint because you can't really  
3 fit models when you get down to too few data, in  
4 order to do the comparison.

5 And the final key issue that we raised  
6 during it was our concerns with SC&A  
7 subcontractor reports. And this will be  
8 discussed later today. Specifically we have  
9 issues with the 30 to 90 day approach for non-  
10 tritium samples, and the Notice of Violation.

11 So let's talk about the first one of  
12 the differences of DuPont construction trades  
13 workers and subcontractor construction trades  
14 workers in a coworker model.

15 We felt the work was similar based  
16 upon interviews with DuPont construction trades  
17 workers conducted in May of 2008. This was during  
18 our initial worker outreach meetings when the SEC  
19 was first filed.

20 And I want to quote here one of the  
21 statements from an E&I mechanic who was with  
22 DuPont construction trades workers. He stated  
23 that although the site profile accounts for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 missed dose he believed we couldn't reconstruct  
2 the missed dose for unmonitored workers who were  
3 in and out of the hot areas all the time. He  
4 explained that E&I mechanics were like  
5 construction trades workers named in the proposed  
6 class and that they did not work in a specific  
7 area like the production workers did.

8 So this was their words indicating  
9 that they felt they were just like the  
10 construction trades workers.

11 During the August meeting we provided  
12 seven examples as we talked to DuPont  
13 construction trades workers and subcontractor  
14 construction trades workers performing similar  
15 work at similar locations with similar  
16 radiological controls. And what I mean by  
17 similar locations, basically the same locations.  
18 They're working on the high level drains, the  
19 same source terms, same location. And they were  
20 doing similar work.

21 We gave examples of millwrights  
22 working on -- millwrights and electricians  
23 working on fan motors; pipefitters on the high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level drains; electricians doing conduit, working  
2 with contaminated ceilings; pipefitters, sheet  
3 metal, and laborers doing manipulator work;  
4 pipefitters working on low level drains; sheet  
5 metal workers working on off-gas line; and some  
6 of the large scale maintenance work that was  
7 done.

8 The second key issue is the 95th  
9 percentile analysis for bias. We evaluated the  
10 maximum possible 95th percentile of the bioassay  
11 of DuPont construction trades workers and  
12 subcontractor construction trades workers. The  
13 data evaluation consisted of NOCTS data only.

14 I want to point out that there is  
15 significantly more data in the bioassay logbooks.  
16 It's available in the SRDB. If the work group  
17 feels a more robust analysis is needed, it can be  
18 done but it's going to be very time consuming and  
19 very laborious to do. So we only looked at the  
20 NOCTS data here.

21 Here's what we have for plutonium at  
22 Savannah River. And you'll see that the upper  
23 bar here, the upper black bar is the upper 95th

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percentile of the distribution. These are box  
2 plots, and how to read these is within the box  
3 you have the 25th percentile to the 75th  
4 percentile the black line in the center is the  
5 median.

6 And you'll notice that for the time  
7 period of, let's see, '62 up through early 1984  
8 there's kind of a lower band there. That was the  
9 minimum reporting level for the site.

10 The logbooks actually have data that  
11 goes down into that range, but the actual  
12 bioassay cards that are on individuals' records  
13 will just say less than .1 dpm per day. So that's  
14 why that kind of straight line there.

15 But what we're looking at here is the  
16 upper tails here, these 95th percentiles. So  
17 that's on the next slide.

18 And here you can see that the DuPont  
19 construction trades workers and the  
20 subcontractors in red match fairly well. There's  
21 a period in the 1970s where the subcontractors  
22 were a little higher. There's a period in the  
23 1960s, 1962 where DuPont construction trades

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 workers were higher.

2 Get out to 1986, construction trades  
3 workers were higher. But then in 1988 -- I'm  
4 sorry, 1986 subcontractors were higher. In 1988  
5 the DuPont construction trades workers were  
6 higher. So you're seeing the mix back and forth  
7 associated with it.

8 One of the concerns we had is how few  
9 of samples do we have where they're deriving  
10 these 95th percentiles. I mean, are  
11 subcontractors represented within this group?  
12 And here you see the number of workers that are  
13 deriving this and, well, there's quite a few  
14 subcontractor construction trades workers. In  
15 fact, they really increase after 1980, which is  
16 commensurate with the site beginning to use more  
17 contract workers, even under the DuPont era.

18 We also looked at the 95th percentile  
19 for bias for tritium workers. And here you can  
20 see the full box plots with 95th percentiles, and  
21 5th percentile, 25th, 50th, 75, 95th. And when  
22 you look at the 95th percentile alone you're  
23 looking at, for tritium, you actually do see a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bias here. But the bias is subcontractors are  
2 lower than the DuPont construction trades workers  
3 for tritium, kind of systematically across the  
4 whole time period.

5 Now, the -- I'm going to say here in  
6 a minute that there's a slight bias. And the  
7 reason that I say there's a slight bias here, is  
8 that difference is really around 50 millirem.  
9 This isn't a huge difference between these two  
10 groups, even though it's systematic for  
11 subcontractor construction trades workers.

12 Again we looked at the number of  
13 monitored -- or number of workers that were used  
14 to develop that. And here you can see that DuPont  
15 obviously had more workers until you get out to  
16 the 1980s. And then that latter tail of that  
17 distribution is dominated by the subcontractors.

18 So we didn't see any systematic  
19 difference between DuPont construction trades  
20 workers and subcontractor construction trades  
21 workers. There's a few years where plutonium  
22 bioassay is higher for subcontractors than DuPont  
23 construction trades workers but it's not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systematic. The last five years, there's three  
2 years where subcontractors were higher and two  
3 years where they're lower.

4 Multiple years where the tritium dose  
5 is lower for subcontractors compared to DuPont  
6 construction trades. So there's a slight  
7 systematic difference. But, again, we're looking  
8 around 50 millirems. It's not a big difference.

9 Therefore, we feel the application of  
10 the 95th percentile of the combined construction  
11 trades worker coworker model to the unmonitored  
12 construction trades worker would be bounding.

13 And with that I'll be happy to answer  
14 any questions.

15 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Does anybody on the  
16 phone or in the room have any questions that  
17 they'd like to ask Tim?

18 And thank you for the overview, Tim.

19 I'm not hearing any. Joe?

20 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. Okay, I wanted  
21 to take the opportunity to just cover similar  
22 ground but in a slightly different perspective.  
23 And these handouts are not online, so I'm just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to go ahead and read probably more  
2 literally than I would normally just to make sure  
3 that people who are on the phone who don't have  
4 this handout understand it.

5 DR. TAULBEE: Actually, Joe, Stu might  
6 be able to get that presentation up there.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Where is it? Is it on  
8 --

9 MR. FITZGERALD: It was an email from  
10 Ted.

11 MR. KATZ: Yes, but I think I  
12 distributed it to the Board members, so they  
13 should have it, the talking points.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: All right. I'll  
15 start. And if perchance you can make it more  
16 widely distributed that would make it easier.

17 **SC&A PRESENTATION AND RESPONSE TO KEY ISSUES**

18 MR. FITZGERALD: But in terms of  
19 background, it covers some of the same ground.  
20 SC&A was tasked in September 2016, as Tim was  
21 saying, to conduct a broad-based sampling review  
22 of bioassay data completeness at Savannah River  
23 for subcontractor construction trades workers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And as Tim noted, this came out of an interview  
2 that we had in 2013 which suggested that there in  
3 fact were separately filed copies of  
4 subcontractor bioassay records which kind of cued  
5 out interest as to, you know, what the status of  
6 those records would have been and how complete  
7 they were.

8 And, of course, as Tim also indicated,  
9 the ongoing NIOSH review that was completed of  
10 one facility, 773-A High Level Cave Facility for  
11 1980 to 1986. And I think at the time, and I  
12 think Tim also noted this, a year ago the work  
13 group, if not the Board, felt that that may not  
14 be sufficiently representative of the  
15 completeness of exposure history for the site,  
16 given the fact that it was the five or six years  
17 and only one facility.

18 So certainly the Board wanted SC&A to  
19 broaden that review, not necessarily given the  
20 breadth of what we were looking at, we were  
21 looking at decades of experience over all the  
22 facilities at Savannah River, not to do perhaps  
23 something as comparable in detail but certainly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to come back with an indication in a broader  
2 context of the completeness that we'd be looking  
3 at.

4 And one component that we found fairly  
5 quickly, not only were there security constraints  
6 but also resource constraints at the site in  
7 terms of how much scope we would be able to  
8 address. And we addressed something on the order  
9 of about 300 to 350 workers that were sited on  
10 the RWP. So that was almost the extent of what  
11 we could possibly do with the resources  
12 available.

13 And I pointed out at the last work  
14 group meeting that we relied on available RWPs.  
15 And we did some electronic searches and also some  
16 physical searches to see what we could find.  
17 Surprisingly, at least from my vantage point, we  
18 didn't find very many considering the number of  
19 years involved.

20 And the ones we did find I would  
21 characterize as running the gamut of different  
22 formats as well as different scopes, and anywhere  
23 from a standing RWP to RWPs that were very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explicit about the end-of-job bioassay. Others  
2 that were actually very vague about the, you  
3 know, the nuclides involved.

4 We decided to go ahead and try to work  
5 through what RWPs we had even though in my view  
6 it was an incomplete set, and try to make the  
7 best of what we could in terms of coming back  
8 with an indication of completeness.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: Excuse me, Joe. Are  
10 you speaking from the presentation you sent?

11 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

12 MR. HINNEFELD: The talking points for  
13 Tuesday?

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

15 MR. HINNEFELD: Because I think I'm  
16 showing that on Skype now.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. This is  
18 entitled, these slides entitled Summary of SNA's  
19 Concerns.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, okay. That's the  
21 presentation I have up.

22 And are you on the background slides?

23 MR. FITZGERALD: I'm on the background

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slides, exactly.

2 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. All right.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: And I'm assuming  
4 everybody can hear me through this mic.

5 But anyway, so that was in my view a  
6 real impediment. You know, you'd like to think  
7 you had a relatively representative set of RWP  
8 documents for the time periods involved. We did  
9 not. And to me it was indeterminate what slice  
10 of what was out there we did have because, you  
11 know, certainly 11, 12, 13 wasn't the extent over  
12 20 years. However, there was no way of knowing  
13 what was the full scope.

14 We never did establish, even though we  
15 did have some inquiries with the site, what the  
16 -- where the other, certainly the majority of the  
17 RWP documents and construction job plans might  
18 sit. But, you know, again they might be in other  
19 files. Some of them may have been destroyed.  
20 Some of them may be sitting with legal counsel,  
21 understanding that there was some, you know,  
22 regulatory concerns that were expressed later in  
23 the '90s.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, you know, pick any of the above.

2           Certainly we didn't see very many of them.

3           We found varying levels of bioassay  
4           completeness as a function of what the RWPs were  
5           counting. And we said 16 to 34 percent. We could  
6           have certainly used different criteria and came  
7           up with anything from 10 to 50 percent. I mean,  
8           it was one of these where once you accept the  
9           fact that you have only a portion of the RWPs  
10          available and the RWPs themselves varied that  
11          much in specificity, we were dealing with a  
12          fairly biased sample to begin with.

13          But, anyway, given the charge to come  
14          up with an index, some indications of  
15          completeness, we did so.

16          In any case, this gets me to my final  
17          point that, frankly, there's been a lot made of  
18          the NOV that we happened to identify towards the  
19          end of our review. And it really was at the very  
20          end of our review. It wasn't even a revelation  
21          that came from the site visit, it was sent,  
22          frankly, on the NTS, the Noncompliance Tracking  
23          System that I, frankly, spotted that as I was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 putting the report together and felt that it was  
2 relevant enough to go ahead and identify and  
3 bring forward.

4 We didn't do any further follow-up or  
5 review. I think that Tim's group did that after  
6 the fact. But we just wanted to make sure that  
7 was factored in.

8 Certainly from our standpoint we felt  
9 that was, given the qualifications of our on-site  
10 review, we felt the Westinghouse self-surveys  
11 that occurred in '97 actually were perhaps the  
12 only credible sampling review or reviews of  
13 samplings that were done. Because it was a  
14 contemporary review. It was -- they certainly  
15 had access to the RWPs, all of them that  
16 represented the job-specific bioassays. And they  
17 certainly had the motivation to get to ground  
18 truth as far as where things stood.

19 And we've covered this ground in the  
20 past, but in 1997 early on they did a limited  
21 survey to see where they stood. They came up  
22 with 67 percent incompleteness as far as the  
23 participation of workers in job-specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bioassays required by RWPs.

2 They went back and did a full survey  
3 in September of '97 for the second quarter of '97  
4 and came up with 79 percent incomplete. So this  
5 was 79 percent of the job-specific bioassays  
6 required by RWPs at Savannah River were  
7 incomplete.

8 And they were incomplete because the,  
9 again the administrative controls that would have  
10 provided for workers to provide bioassays were  
11 such that a lot of the workers were -- did not  
12 leave bioassays and, again, there was not a  
13 system to compel that or to catch that and bring  
14 them to the fore. So that was the circumstance  
15 in '97.

16 I'm going to go to the next slide.  
17 Hopefully you can see this.

18 But I wanted to provide more context.  
19 You know, we've talked about the '90s and what  
20 was happening. And I've touched on this in the  
21 past. But I think there are real reasons, you  
22 know, you wouldn't expect to have, you know,  
23 fundamental bioassay issues, questions of RWPs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And these are sort of basic parts of the program.  
2 And I know a lot of us didn't give the 1990s a  
3 lot of attention just simply because from  
4 experience perspective it would be kind of  
5 surprising to find any, you know, fundamental  
6 program issues during that time frame.

7 But at Savannah River in particular,  
8 if not maybe more broadly in DOE, there were  
9 fundamental program changes that were occurring  
10 that I think were stress points for these sites.  
11 And for Savannah River this was occurring pretty  
12 much 1989 and into the '90s.

13 In 1989 Westinghouse Savannah River  
14 Company assumes the operating contract from  
15 DuPont. And with the advent of the Westinghouse  
16 operating contract, certainly the objective is to  
17 instill more formality of operations, to bring  
18 commercial nuclear standards into -- to look at  
19 more procedure-based versus expert-based.

20 And this is all things that were  
21 occurring across DOE. This was not exclusive to  
22 Savannah River. But certainly with the advent of  
23 that contract in '89 these were actions that were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going on.

2 At the same time, because of K Reactor  
3 restart activities, broadening D&D, and  
4 environmental cleanup you had, you know, much  
5 more extensive outsourcing of radiological work  
6 and an increasing influx of transient  
7 subcontractor CTWs.

8 And I think Tim points this out in  
9 his, in his plots where you can actually see the  
10 increasing numbers of subcontractors at the site.  
11 So these were all things that were happening  
12 certainly in the early '90s.

13 And, again, the fundamental changes in  
14 the SRS mission where you went from a pretty  
15 stable environment during DuPont years, where you  
16 had production reactors producing tritium, you  
17 had processing in the Canyons. All these were  
18 pretty routine operations, stable operations,  
19 pretty much a core workforce.

20 All of a sudden you're talking in the  
21 '90s you're getting to a much more extensive  
22 operation with D&D cleanup, trying to get K  
23 Reactor up. So you're introducing not only a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of new workers coming in, in terms of outsourcing  
2 but new and different source terms. And you're  
3 talking about much more activities involving  
4 waste management, more activities involving D&D  
5 cleanup. And all this involves much more of an  
6 unorthodox mix of source terms, radiological  
7 hazards, and situations where you have a lot of  
8 job-specific issues revolving around unfamiliar  
9 sources.

10 And not to mention you're going to  
11 have a situation where because of the nature of  
12 the changing work you're going to have a much  
13 more extensive use of RWPs, radiation work  
14 permits. And particularly when you're dealing  
15 with transient workers, dealing with jobs,  
16 specific jobs, or jobs that really require  
17 special approaches where you have specific source  
18 terms that aren't typical of the normal work at  
19 the site.

20 And more independent outside audits  
21 and reviews, I think that's pretty clear.

22 And finally, you have 10 CFR 835 with  
23 Price-Anderson enforcement beginning in the '95-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 '96 time frame. And this brought with it its own  
2 scrutiny about procedural compliance.

3 So the take-away is that you had  
4 considerable change. This is not to say that  
5 Savannah River didn't have a sound dosimetry  
6 program. It did, internal dosimetry program.  
7 But the administrative part of it, the  
8 administrative system, the procedures, the  
9 practices that served as the framework under  
10 which this program was implemented I think it's  
11 fair to say based on the reviews that that lagged  
12 to some extent with these changes. And this  
13 caused some of the issues that I think were  
14 realized in the NOV and some of the activities  
15 that we looked at in terms of self-assessment.

16 And these have implications for dose  
17 reconstruction. I just want to set the stage for  
18 that that, you know, it's not so much the health  
19 physics, the dosimetry so much, but the  
20 implementation of the program, the administrative  
21 systems, the procedures and processes which  
22 because of these kind of stresses and changes  
23 you're talking about lagged in terms of those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 changes, and that caused some of the issues I  
2 think we're talking about.

3 Okay. I want to turn to the actual  
4 Notice of Violation.

5 And, you know, during the last Work  
6 Group meeting I think the comment was made that  
7 the NOV, as I think we're calling it, was  
8 characterized as a distraction to this question  
9 of completeness. Now, I think I'd have to push  
10 back on that a little bit. It's not, okay.

11 I think it was a, certainly from the  
12 Westinghouse standpoint was a, was a bit of  
13 milestone in terms of bioassay implementation at  
14 Savannah River. And more broadly speaking it was  
15 a pretty significant issue across DOE such that,  
16 you know, the DOE headquarters' enforcement  
17 program in early '99 took a rather unprecedented  
18 step of having a 120-day enforcement stand-down  
19 to permit each DOE site to self-assess its  
20 bioassay program in terms of the implementation  
21 of those internal dose evaluation programs  
22 against what they found to be 31 general  
23 deficiencies that they were picking up in their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviews across DOE.

2 So, again, the notion is that even at  
3 that late date from an enforcement standpoint, 10  
4 CFR 835, there was a real concern over whether  
5 the DOE sites were effectively implementing their  
6 bioassay programs.

7 And I would like to add that getting  
8 to the NOV, Savannah River was cited under 10 CFR  
9 830 for procedural noncompliance taking it as a  
10 whole, the correction actions from the NOV and  
11 the related self-assessments. Again, because of  
12 the stand-down there were self-assessments that  
13 Westinghouse did on the site to look at its own  
14 programs. And there was a number of major  
15 upgrades.

16 I mean, they looked at the RWPs which,  
17 you know, we looked at as well and found them  
18 wanting. Well, they took a hard look at their  
19 RWPs and also found them to be inconsistent and  
20 not specific to the nuclides that should be  
21 listed and they came up with a standard format.

22 In 1999 they looked at the lack of  
23 effective bioassay tracking and accountability

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and came up with pretty much a wholesale  
2 revamping of how that system worked, that clearly  
3 it wasn't working from an administrative  
4 standpoint and there wasn't much accountability  
5 in terms of requiring the workers to in fact  
6 participate.

7 Again there was inadequate  
8 experience-based source term categorization, and  
9 that was replaced by a more analytic approach.  
10 I'm going to get into this a little later but I  
11 think this is a significant issue that -- at  
12 Savannah River where you had a basically an  
13 experience-based system where the line management  
14 or the RCO, the radiological control  
15 organization, specifying the source terms that  
16 would be the facility source terms for bioassay  
17 that would wind up in the RWPs.

18 However, as things changed at the  
19 site, whether new source terms were introduced at  
20 certain facilities, whether you had D&D perhaps,  
21 or maybe a more complicated situation with waste  
22 management, the specification of what nuclides,  
23 you know, what workers, you know, what would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the enrollment nuclides for workers, wasn't  
2 keeping pace with that. In fact for source terms  
3 like americium for some of the facilities, that  
4 wasn't winding up in RWPs and, therefore, workers  
5 were not being necessarily bio-assayed for these  
6 sources.

7 And you have an RQ, I think it's RQB,  
8 Radiological Qualification Badge, I think that's  
9 what it is, which is sort of the passport for the  
10 worker in terms of what bioassays would be  
11 required of that worker. And the procedures at  
12 Savannah River in fact linked that RQB, which  
13 again is this sort of specific radiological  
14 passport, to the job-specific bioassay program  
15 where you basically had the job-specific  
16 bioassays in terms of the RWP identifying the  
17 routine source terms as opposed to actually  
18 requiring an analysis or characterizations of the  
19 actual job in terms of what the nuclides of  
20 importance might be. And there was a disconnect.

21 And a lot of this comes from, again,  
22 what I was saying earlier, you had a very changing  
23 environment. Where when you had a stable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environment where everybody, including line  
2 managers, knew what the source terms were -- this  
3 is a Pu facility, this is a tritium facility,  
4 therefore in the RQB and the requirements should  
5 be, you know, tritium or Pu or whatever, you had  
6 a changing environment where you were beginning  
7 to interview source terms or having people move  
8 around from site to site, facility to facility.

9 And instead of the RQB being flexible  
10 enough where you would have somebody add source  
11 terms as you moved around the site, it became  
12 clear that, no, actually the RQB was the, you  
13 know, was based on that home facility for the  
14 worker. And, therefore, if there were other  
15 source terms that might have come along by maybe  
16 that person being assigned to 773-A or that  
17 person being assigned to waste management, those  
18 source terms weren't being added and the  
19 bioassays on job-specifics weren't happening.

20 So we had those kinds of disconnects  
21 which were kind of administrative disconnects.  
22 But nonetheless, for this program in terms of  
23 dose reconstruction as you can imagine it has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       some real implications as far as whether or not  
2       there was unmonitored exposure.

3               The other item I want to mention is,  
4       you know, we talked about, well, if, you know,  
5       somebody was on job-specific bioassay for a long-  
6       lived actinide and, okay, the job-specific  
7       bioassay was missed, not a big deal. You could  
8       catch that later, you know, in a later bioassay.  
9       That would have been the case I think in the  
10      stable environment of the '80s under DuPont.

11              But as you increase the numbers of  
12      transient subcontractors that you are dealing  
13      with on site the dynamic changes. Then you have  
14      a lot of workers that are in and out. And if  
15      you're talking about a missed job-specific  
16      bioassay for a long-lived, say, actinide, there  
17      isn't that surety you're going to catch them in  
18      the next cycle. This worker may be gone.

19              And the termination bioassay program  
20      at the site wasn't necessarily designed for this  
21      transiency. It was a sort of a traditional, if  
22      they leave it, fine. If they don't, you know,  
23      that's not going to be an issue. And that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        accountability was not built in until 1999 in the  
2        throes of the self-assessment that DOE  
3        enforcement required each site to look at.

4                    And I think Savannah River at that  
5        point realized, yes, they needed a more  
6        accountable system that wouldn't let somebody  
7        leave without at least leaving a bioassay.

8                    So, just again on the NOV, we've had  
9        some exchanges on this. But I'd like to indicate  
10       that I think it did -- was significant, I think  
11       it did demonstrate shortcomings in the bioassay  
12       program that has implications for dose  
13       reconstruction looking backwards saying, okay, if  
14       that's the situation, these are the corrections.  
15       What are the implications for the earlier years?

16                    Okay, I'm going to turn to the next  
17       one. And this is a slide just, you know, kind of  
18       similar to the way Tim has framed this. On the  
19       job-specific bioassays non-participation, which  
20       is kind of what we've been talking about as far  
21       as the NOV and the completeness issues.

22                    I'm not going to cover this in detail  
23       because we talked about this before. But what we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know is that DOE Savannah River identified this  
2 concern for the first time in December '95. This  
3 was the exit meeting following what was  
4 apparently a field office review of the question  
5 of completeness or participation in the job-  
6 specific bioassay program.

7 Now, I've seen some indications, and  
8 I have not been able to find -- maybe Tim might  
9 have some other perspectives -- but some mention  
10 was made of a 1996 indication of a survey of some  
11 sort, but I have not seen that. This was  
12 something that was referenced by DOE in both its  
13 correspondence as well as some of the enforcement  
14 meeting notes. But I have not seen anything for  
15 '96.

16 The only thing that I've seen are  
17 self-surveys by Westinghouse in May of '97 and  
18 September of '97. And also a new sampling that  
19 was done by Westinghouse after the results of the  
20 September '97 survey was available. And I might  
21 add that that survey showed no internal dose was  
22 needed to be assigned, no intakes.

23 And I did not see any further re-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 samplings. I think there was an indication that  
2 resampling had been considered for 1996 but not  
3 done because it wasn't deemed as being cost-  
4 effective. No intakes would have been expected  
5 so it wasn't deemed cost-effective to do.

6 What we do not know -- that's what we  
7 know -- what we do not know in my view is how far  
8 back in time non-participation goes for job-  
9 specific bioassays. DOE in its enforcement  
10 process found the issue to be repetitive and not  
11 responsive to past corrective actions. So I  
12 think my concern is that this is not just about  
13 1997, okay, even though that's where these  
14 surveys took place, or even about '96. But I  
15 think it has implications going backward in time  
16 for the 1990s, and perhaps earlier. Certainly  
17 that's the indication.

18 For missed job-specific bioassays  
19 what actual intakes occurred due to, quote,  
20 unrecognized field conditions or other types of  
21 personal error, and this is the wording that we  
22 see in Westinghouse's response in NOV, may not  
23 necessarily be discovered in subsequent bioassays

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the reasons I mentioned before, because of  
2 the termination bioassay program inadequacies.

3 My bottom line on this is that, those  
4 incomplete -- and I think this is where we're at  
5 quite frankly -- those incomplete job-specific  
6 bioassay records equate to missing data to  
7 support coworker models. Sort of comes to the  
8 same place that Tim came to, and I think that's  
9 kind of where we're at.

10 And perhaps this is where there's a  
11 bit of a fork in the road which I think is kind  
12 of what we're trying to talk about today.

13 I'm not going to go over this slide  
14 because I think we're going to cover this in more  
15 detail. Ron has spent some time looking at the,  
16 at the report that Tim's team put together on  
17 773-A, the caves facility. And we have some  
18 concerns over some of the considerations. But,  
19 again, I'm going to wait and let Ron get into  
20 that.

21 But it really gets down to questions  
22 of whether in fact we're in a comfortable place  
23 relative to bias and representativeness more than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything else. And I think that's where we have  
2 some issues.

3 Next one, please.

4 So, from our standpoint, you know, and  
5 this question has also -- and I recall a number  
6 of folks raising this issue early on, even last  
7 year at the Board meeting when we sort of got  
8 into this, is how complete is complete? And  
9 realizing we've been all over the map. I mean,  
10 you know, anywhere from 70 percent is okay. We  
11 can deal with 60 percent. We can mitigate that  
12 and bring it up to, I think, Tim, you were saying  
13 90 percent.

14 You know, it strikes me that the  
15 absolute value of the percentage is becoming less  
16 important because, again, you can come up with  
17 whatever number you want. I mean, I think  
18 Westinghouse came up with 67 to 79 percent  
19 incomplete. But, you know, again the question of  
20 how complete is complete.

21 I'd like to go back to something we  
22 spent a lot of time on which is the draft  
23 criteria, the coworker guidelines that I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Jim spent quite a bit of time in 2015. You know,  
2 I remember the discussions and it wasn't an easy  
3 process.

4 But I think the notion was that  
5 instead of having sort of this very subjective  
6 and, you know, a bit of hand waving approach to  
7 coworker model, the basis for coworker model  
8 development that maybe it would be useful to have  
9 some criteria that would guide the Board and  
10 NIOSH in terms of whether or not one had the  
11 appropriate ingredients, the basis, the  
12 justification for coworker models.

13 And so, you know, looking at this  
14 issue and realizing that, you know, we -- at  
15 reasonable interpretations of what complete is  
16 complete. I think what would be useful is to go  
17 back to those criteria and just walk through it.  
18 I mean, that was the whole intent was to have  
19 some basis for making judgments. And I think  
20 that still has some merit for, for our  
21 discussions.

22 The other thing is -- and I only bring  
23 this up because I think SC&A just submitted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        comments in on the OTIB-75 Rev 1 revision. So I  
2        asked Ted to go ahead and -- I don't know if that  
3        got up on the website or not -- but I thought  
4        some of the comments there on the stratification  
5        issue would be useful to also touch upon,  
6        recognizing that just came out last month. But  
7        actually the original review which really I don't  
8        think has, we haven't changed our position much,  
9        was 2010. So that was seven years ago.

10                So, actually in some respects it's not  
11        a new issue at all but one that we had concerns  
12        with back then. And I saw some of the comments  
13        on stratification that were listed in Tim's  
14        presentation. So I think that's also a touch  
15        point that we'd like to do. So those two touch  
16        points I think would be very helpful just to  
17        clarify where things stand.

18                And I'm going to walk through how we  
19        read the draft criteria. And with the author  
20        across from me it's particularly daunting. So  
21        I'm just going to walk through it and with my own  
22        humble interpretation just say, you know, from  
23        the standpoint of Savannah River where we think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we are. And, clearly, this will be fertile ground  
2 for some discussion. But I think this would be  
3 a useful framework, frankly, of just seeing how  
4 things might pan out.

5 In terms of the draft criteria I'm  
6 just looking at the completeness piece of this,  
7 not all of the criteria but the notion of  
8 completeness. I think what was in the  
9 guidelines, and I'm quoting, these are direct  
10 quotes, the amount of available monitoring data  
11 must be evaluated to determine if there are  
12 sufficient measurements to ensure that the data  
13 are either bounding or representative of the  
14 exposure potential for each job or exposure  
15 category at the facility. Okay.

16 Secondly, if in fact it can be  
17 established that the categories of workers were  
18 potentially exposed, yet inadequately monitored,  
19 it could preclude development of a sufficiently  
20 accurate coworker model unless it can be  
21 established that the exposures to another  
22 adequately monitored category of workers reliably  
23 bounds the initial category's exposure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And from our standpoint we feel, and  
2 maybe I'm wrong about this, but it can be agreed  
3 that SRS workers under RWP prescribed job-  
4 specific bioassays were in fact potentially  
5 exposed, not likely but potentially exposed but  
6 not adequately monitored, i.e., because of the  
7 non-participation they did not receive, a number  
8 of them did not receive bioassays.

9           The issue turns from the question of  
10 completeness to one of what category of monitored  
11 workers can their missing exposures be bounded  
12 with. And that's where we go to the question of  
13 an alternate category of workers.

14           And from our standpoint the alternate  
15 category of workers -- and this is something I  
16 think in Tim's presentation he identifies some of  
17 that -- for those under RWP who provide job-  
18 specific bioassays would be presumably the  
19 Savannah River workers with routine sampling,  
20 routine bioassays. That's where you have  
21 considerable data for comparison standpoints.

22           However, again I'll go back to the  
23 guidelines, require that coworker data sets

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should be established from monitored workers with  
2 comparable activities and relationships to the  
3 radiation environment. Okay.

4 And looking at that, that to me is a  
5 bit of a bellwether because this question of  
6 representativeness I think is where this, where  
7 we may again differ from where NIOSH is coming  
8 out.

9 And the criteria that guides that is  
10 one where to accomplish this, to accomplish this  
11 notion of representativeness, the coworker data  
12 set should be established from workers with  
13 comparable activities. It's required that each  
14 coworker data set be, quote, either  
15 representative of the distribution of exposures  
16 for the intended population or that provides a  
17 plausible upper bound for those workers.

18 Now, in terms of representativeness  
19 and use of routine sampling data, I think it's,  
20 you know, it's useful to go to where Westinghouse  
21 came out. Because I think they looked at this  
22 issue and realized in the early '99 time frame  
23 that they had a problem in terms of how their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RWP's were prescribing bioassays. That in fact  
2 they were linking the job-specific bioassay  
3 program in terms of identifying source terms with  
4 the routine program.

5 And they were purposely trying to  
6 unlink that because, again, it was leading to  
7 line managers relying on RQBs, these Radiological  
8 Qualification Badges, which serve these very set  
9 sources being the, you know, the Pu facility, the  
10 Pu bioassays, quite apart from whether or not any  
11 other activities were introduced or whether  
12 there's D&D going on in the corner and people are  
13 getting -- you know, RWP-driven bioassays over  
14 here in the corner they were just getting Pu  
15 bioassays, even if it might have been americium  
16 in the corner.

17 So, anyway, the Westinghouse  
18 statements on the subject of this whole question  
19 of RWP work and job-specific bioassays emphasized  
20 a key distinction that you can't do that. RWP  
21 job tasks may involve, and this is a quote, non-  
22 routine mixes or concentrations of rad materials  
23 which differ from routine work in typical work

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environments.

2 Okay, monitoring for the latter may  
3 not be appropriate for the former. Okay. And  
4 there's a couple of references on that.

5 And the notion is that the work  
6 activities in terms of routine, the routine  
7 sampling program workers in typical work  
8 environments are neither necessarily comparable  
9 nor relatable in terms of the radiation  
10 environment. You can't assume that these workers  
11 that are working over here doing D&D, doing  
12 cleanup, doing some specialized activity over  
13 here in a waste management operation where you  
14 have a whole, you know, a whole spectrum of source  
15 terms, that you can apply the routine sampling  
16 program for CTWs that are in a stable work  
17 environment to them.

18 And, unfortunately, the system that  
19 was in place, the administrative system was  
20 leading to situations where the -- there wasn't  
21 a characterization of that specific work, and  
22 that wasn't lining up on the RWPs. So you had a  
23 real disconnect there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, in general the question that the  
2           guidelines pose, you know, can you in fact find  
3           an alternate category of workers for which you  
4           can apply their bioassays in a coworker model, I  
5           would say for these workers working under RWPs in  
6           these specific work environments you cannot.

7           There's two circumstances that  
8           workers at Savannah River were under these RWPs.  
9           The workers who were not on the routine program,  
10          as you can imagine, if you brought in a  
11          subcontractor and you wanted him to do a specific  
12          job and then that subcontractor would leave, you  
13          wouldn't put them on a routine program, you'd  
14          probably put them on job-specific. However, they  
15          might be working on something that, frankly,  
16          wasn't too exotic. So that might actually be  
17          comparable.

18          However, you might take a worker who  
19          was on site doing standard work and have that CTW  
20          go over and do some specific cleanup over here,  
21          and they would be on a job-specific bioassay, but  
22          it's not clear that they in fact would be being  
23          bio-assayed for the work that they're working on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       They might be more likely being bio-assayed for  
2       the RQP -- RQB required bioassay for the base  
3       facility they're from.

4               So, there's some real questions about  
5       those source terms.

6               The other thing, and this gets to  
7       OTIB-75, and OTIB-75 is the Use of Claimant  
8       Datasets for Coworker Modeling, this gets down to  
9       the question of the representativeness of the  
10      stratification           itself,           that           the  
11      representativeness of the claimant population for  
12      tritium    for   one   thing,   but   also   the  
13      stratification of CTWs' versus non-CTWs' results  
14      for actinides and activation products. And the  
15      stratification over time and work areas for both  
16      groups.

17              And I think our -- Ron is going to get  
18      into it. He was one of the co-authors of that  
19      review. But I think there's real questions about  
20      taking NOCTS data in terms of making assumptions  
21      about different job categories and applying that  
22      without the kind of testing of the stratification  
23      that we're not fully aware of. And, again, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think Tim presented some perspective on that.  
2 But I think what Ron's going to do is get into  
3 some of the concerns that we have on that. I  
4 think that's a question as well.

5 But that to me is a parallel question.  
6 It's not fundamental to this question of using  
7 routine sampling data for job-specific bioassays.

8 And actually, Ron, I set the stage.  
9 You actually have the next slide which I think is  
10 sort of a thumbnail sketch of those comments if  
11 you want to get into that now.

12 DR. BUCHANAN: This is Ron Buchanan  
13 with SC&A.

14 I have to give a little bit of  
15 background before I can come to that slide that  
16 Phil has on the screen.

17 OTIB-75 was originally released in  
18 2009. And what it consisted of was that they  
19 looked to see if the claimant database  
20 represented the overall population. And so they  
21 looked at three sites: Y-12, they had a complete  
22 data set for the uranium; Mound had plutonium;  
23 and Savannah River Site they had a tritium data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 set in the '90s.

2 And they compared the claimant data to  
3 the complete data set to determine if they were  
4 representative. And this was released in 2009 by  
5 NIOSH.

6 And then in 2010, January of 2010,  
7 SC&A released their evaluation of this. Now, I  
8 did not author that review, Hans Behling did  
9 that. But I have reviewed the recent release.  
10 NIOSH released a revision of OTIB-75 in 2016.  
11 And we reviewed that and released that in October  
12 of 2017.

13 And what we found was originally that  
14 the data did indicate that the claimant data  
15 information was sufficiently aligned with the  
16 complete data set for uranium at Y-12.

17 At that time we did not find that the  
18 plutonium aligned for Mound, however, the data  
19 was fairly sparse. And later that more data was  
20 acquired. And I'll address that in a minute.

21 And then the Savannah River Site had  
22 a limited, just a tritium database for the '90s.

23 And so our original findings, what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SC&A did was they looked at those comparisons,  
2 and they said that Mound did not seem to align.  
3 Now, NIOSH did come out with a revision in 2016  
4 which added some more data points. And we re-  
5 analyzed Mound data and we found a statistical  
6 error, the plutonium data for Mound did align the  
7 claimant data with the total population database.

8 Now, in our original review in 2010 we  
9 did put the qualification on Savannah River Site  
10 in that the tritium was just for that period of  
11 time, it was only for tritium and it was only for  
12 that location and that period. You couldn't  
13 extrapolate that to other times necessarily  
14 without further evidence.

15 Now, the team at that time, led by  
16 Hans, looked further at the claimant database and  
17 they looked at stratification to see if you could  
18 say that you could take this information and  
19 apply it to the general public, or the general  
20 working population I mean.

21 And so they looked at Savannah River  
22 Site. This was when the Savannah River Site SEC  
23 originally was being discussed. And so Hans

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at the claimant database and looked at  
2 stratification, or looked for stratification.  
3 And he looked at the construction workers and  
4 non-construction workers, and looked at job  
5 scenarios within those construction and non-  
6 construction and then compared them. And that  
7 report was issued in 2010 and had several  
8 findings.

9 And he did find that there was  
10 stratification in the intakes for the different  
11 workers, different areas, construction versus  
12 non-construction that should be addressed before  
13 you say that the coworker data could be applied  
14 across the board to the claimants.

15 And so we recently did a reevaluation  
16 of that. We did not find that the additional data  
17 points addressed stratification, they just  
18 increased the strength of the statistical  
19 analysis comparing the claimant data to the  
20 overall database. And like I say, we did say  
21 that finding two, which was for Mound's program,  
22 there were additional data points that did  
23 indicate they agreed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   However, we don't find that the  
2 stratification of using the coworker model for  
3 the data at Savannah River Site has been  
4 completely addressed as far as stratification  
5 goes. And so we issued that report in October  
6 9th of this year.

7                   So that's our current position on that  
8 OTIB-75.

9                   And I'll read the slide. This was the  
10 original finding, and we find it applies today,  
11 that Joe has made. SC&A's evaluation of OTIB-75  
12 for Region I, use of claimant data sets for  
13 coworker modeling. SC&A evaluation of SRS NOCTS  
14 data which was compiled by NIOSH as the basis for  
15 a coworker model to demonstrate the ability to  
16 reconstruct dose with sufficient accuracy is as  
17 follows. And this is taken from page 55 of our  
18 original report in 2010.

19                   Conclusion number one is the  
20 conclusion that the claimant data from the 1990s  
21 for tritium are representative of the claimant  
22 population can, at best, be applied to that  
23 radionuclide and that period. This conclusion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cannot be back-extrapolated to other periods.  
2 Even in this period there were differences  
3 between construction workers by year -- and we  
4 actually went by 10-year decades -- craft and  
5 non-construction workers.

6 There are considerable differences in  
7 exposure between job types and areas, even when  
8 the data is done by the decade period. This  
9 applies to all non-construction as well as  
10 construction workers when compared to other  
11 groups -- others in the same group. The data  
12 indicate that construction workers in some areas  
13 and periods had greater exposure than non-  
14 construction workers.

15 SC&A's overall conclusion for  
16 Savannah River Site coworker model development is  
17 that the NOCTS claimant database may be  
18 inadequate for the purpose of -- for SRS  
19 construction workers. And we feel that a more  
20 complete analysis of this as far as  
21 stratification for construction and non-  
22 construction workers' titles, jobs, time and area  
23 is warranted.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And so at this point they did analyze  
2 plutonium, uranium, enriched uranium and mixed  
3 fission products as well as tritium in their  
4 analysis.

5           MR. HINNEFELD: Can I just ask a  
6 question about the OTIB-75 review?

7           OTIB-75, it is my understanding, was  
8 intended to determine whether the claimant  
9 population monitoring data was essentially  
10 similar statistically to the entire monitored  
11 population. Is that correct?

12          DR. BUCHANAN: That's, yes, that's what  
13 NIOSH set out to do in that OTIB.

14          MR. HINNEFELD: So it didn't attempt to  
15 say are the construction worker claimants' data  
16 is that representative of the total construction  
17 workers? Is that what you're talking about by  
18 the -- it didn't really look at the  
19 stratification?

20          DR. BUCHANAN: Correct. It did not --  
21 OTIB-75 did not address the stratification. And  
22 when we reviewed it, at this point we said, okay,  
23 we agree with your statistics on the three sites.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       However, we looked in more detail at the claimant  
2       data.    And within the claimant data there's  
3       stratification.  So you really couldn't just take  
4       the blank claimant data and apply it to the  
5       population without looking at stratification.

6               DR. NETON:  But that -- well, go ahead.

7               MR. HINNEFELD:  But this -- so the  
8       question of stratification then is different  
9       from, is the claimant data representative of the  
10      total data?

11              DR. BUCHANAN:  Correct.  Yes.  In part,  
12      yes, other than you can't say our claimant data  
13      represents the total data if you don't look at  
14      the stratification and say -- if you've got  
15      stratification in the claimant data you can't  
16      just blindly apply the average to the overall  
17      population.

18              DR. NETON:  But that wasn't the intent  
19      of 75.

20              DR. BUCHANAN:  No, that's correct.  We  
21      --

22              DR. NETON:  That was our initial  
23      comment on the findings that were issued was that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       it was never intended to be a stratification  
2       model.     It was, like Stu said, a proof of  
3       principle that the database, NOCTS database was  
4       statistically equivalent on a random sampling  
5       basis to the overall population.

6               MR. HINNEFELD: I think, yes, we may be  
7       talking past each other here.    Because I don't  
8       really think it matters to your point.

9               Your point is that the data is  
10       stratified and you can't use one data --  
11       essentially if the data is stratified and  
12       claimant -- construction claimants are different  
13       than anybody else, so there's a stratification in  
14       the claimant database.    What that would say is  
15       that you cannot use a general all worker model.

16               DR. BUCHANAN: Correct.

17               MR. HINNEFELD: Okay.

18               DR. NETON: But that's really not a  
19       finding of 75.    That's my point.

20               MR. HINNEFELD: Yes, I understand.

21               DR. NETON: It has nothing to do with  
22       OTIB-75.

23               MR. HINNEFELD: But we're talking past

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 each other here because that, the point they're  
2 making I believe, they believe is relevant to  
3 Savannah River rather than just the general use  
4 of OTIB-75 that it's, you know, saying that  
5 claimant population is an okay -- what 75 is  
6 trying to show is that if you don't have an  
7 electronic database for all of the data from the  
8 site so, you know, you don't have an electronic  
9 database, the claimant data, claimants are  
10 sufficiently representative of the total  
11 population in terms of exposure, that the  
12 claimant data can be used as a surrogate for the  
13 total population of the coworkers.

14 It didn't intend to speak to the  
15 stratification at all.

16 DR. BUCHANAN: Exactly.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: And so there's -- you  
18 know, whether it's a finding of, you know, 75 or  
19 not, the point you're making is relative to  
20 Savannah River.

21 DR. BUCHANAN: Right.

22 MR. HINNEFELD: But not necessarily to  
23 the question of whether claimant data is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 representative of --

2 MR. FITZGERALD: I think maybe the best  
3 way to understand it is when the comment was made  
4 was sort of a however, you know --

5 DR. BUCHANAN: With a big asterisk.

6 DR. NETON: Yes, I understand that.  
7 But I think the relevant comment is against maybe  
8 OTIB-81 because we've already done the  
9 stratification issue, we've done coworker models,  
10 you guys have reviewed it. And I think that's  
11 where we should focus the efforts, not on 75.  
12 Because 81 went and stratified a priori. And we  
13 did stratification for three different classes of  
14 radionuclides. And you commented on it. And  
15 none of these issue have come up in a review of  
16 81, and those are stratified coworker models.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: I didn't really mean to  
18 --

19 DR. NETON: Yes, I'm just saying.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: -- taint the discussion  
21 here. I just felt like 75 had a specific purpose.

22 DR. BUCHANAN: And I was going to bring  
23 that up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. HINNEFELD: And so to my mind the  
2 fact that it didn't address stratification is  
3 because it wasn't intended to address  
4 stratification, it was intended to say, you know,  
5 in general do claimants look like the total  
6 population. And that's essentially what it did.

7           MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, and I think we  
8 can accept that 81 would be the proper focal point  
9 for this issue.

10          MR. HINNEFELD: Right.

11          MR. FITZGERALD: It was identified but  
12 this is the right vehicle.

13          DR. NETON: It was only identified in  
14 Savannah River, that was one of the test cases  
15 that we used to do proof of principle. We did  
16 Mound, Y-12, and Savannah River. And we said,  
17 look, based on these three sites it appears that  
18 we have random sampling for the site. And we  
19 attempted to say that provides a general  
20 framework that could be applied to complex one.

21          MR. HINNEFELD: Right.

22          DR. NETON: That's all we were trying  
23 to say.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. So I think we  
2 can bring this back to 81 if there's any issue  
3 that we need to surface.

4                   DR. NETON: Agreed.

5                   MR. FITZGERALD: But this was something  
6 that was fairly recent and didn't touch Savannah  
7 River, and there were some residual concerns  
8 that, again, we wanted to mention.

9                   MR. HINNEFELD: Okay.

10                  DR. TAULBEE: If you go back to that  
11 2010 report which is where some of these  
12 conclusions come from, I'd like to point out that  
13 that was the reason we did all of those studies  
14 that I pointed out in the beginning of the  
15 chronology of comparing construction trades and  
16 non-construction trades, was that this  
17 stratification issue was raised under the guise  
18 of 75. And so that was the whole reason we issued  
19 all those reports.

20                  And when the Work Group, the SEC  
21 Issues Work Group met about it, there were  
22 discussions of power, can you actually see this.  
23 All of that work was done before the time-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weighted OPOS. And so those comments from back  
2 in 2010, while are still lingering, they should  
3 be addressed, as Jim was pointing out, under 81,  
4 not under 75.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, we can accept  
6 that. Okay. And, again, it was just the currency  
7 of that having just been submitted a few weeks  
8 ago, I just wanted to make sure we didn't lose  
9 that, that item.

10 DR. TAULBEE: Understand.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay, can you slide  
12 that back? Thank you for the clarification. I  
13 think we can deal with that.

14 I want to pick up again on the co-  
15 worker guidelines. And, again, what we were  
16 saying earlier before Ron spoke is SC&A finds the  
17 RWP-required job tasks at Savannah River with  
18 potential exposures monitored by job-specific  
19 bioassays may not be comparable to typical job  
20 activities and routine monitoring.

21 And, you know, this has been part of  
22 the back and forth we've had on the question of  
23 applying the data that we have, which is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 routine sampling data, as well as traditional  
2 data that could be complemented.

3 If the data set for routine monitored  
4 exposure is not representative of RWP jobs and  
5 can be applied -- cannot be applied, again, a  
6 remaining option is to apply a plausible upper  
7 bound dose for those workers.

8 But, again, I think we run afoul of  
9 the question of whether it's a representative  
10 population. And given the, you know, the fact  
11 that we lack a large proportion of the job-  
12 specific bioassays --

13 MR. KATZ: Can you hold one sec, Joe?

14 Excuse me on the line, somebody now  
15 has opened up a line that has a lot of background  
16 noise. So, if you're new to the call can you put  
17 your line on mute so that you're not disturbing?  
18 Otherwise other people on the line are not going  
19 to be able to hear the discussion. And to put  
20 your line on mute if you don't have a mute button,  
21 press \*66. \*6 I mean.

22 MR. HINNEFELD: \*6.

23 MR. KATZ: That will mute your line.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. Let me just  
3 repeat that one bullet that we have here.

4 However, while a representative  
5 population are lacking a large proportion of the  
6 job-specific bioassays upon which a valid dose  
7 distribution could be derived and compared, again  
8 I think in terms of applying a, you know, whether  
9 it's a 95th percentile, 99th percentile, an upper  
10 bound dose, you know, the question is, is there  
11 any mitigating circumstances in terms of  
12 additional data?

13 And I know back in August we were  
14 hoping there would be more resampling data. I  
15 think, am I right, Tim, all we have is the '97  
16 data as far as resampling data? I haven't seen  
17 any evidence there's additional resampling or  
18 sampling of these job-specific bioassays --

19 DR. TAULBEE: No.

20 MR. FITZGERALD: -- job-specific  
21 bioassays.

22 DR. TAULBEE: Only for '96 and '97.  
23 '96 they just did an evaluation and said they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't feel like anybody had --

2 MR. FITZGERALD: They did a sort of  
3 offline review saying it wasn't worth it because  
4 they didn't think there were any intakes. So  
5 really it's just the '97 survey data.

6 And in terms of intakes found by  
7 subsequent bioassays, you know, there were some  
8 exceptions that were identified. And I think in  
9 both the cases that we looked at they were picked  
10 up in subsequent bioassays. But I think our  
11 concern is the question of the transient  
12 subcontractors, and whether that would have been  
13 the case for that group.

14 Okay, other concerns. Almost done.

15 We didn't get a chance to pursue this  
16 in any great detail, but in terms of the  
17 documentation that came back in this last data  
18 capture a couple things piqued our interest, one  
19 of which was the apparent lack of tritium  
20 bioassay tracking prior to 1996. The  
21 Westinghouse Facility Evaluation Board, the FEB,  
22 reviewed and reported back in '94 and '95 citing  
23 deficiencies in the SRS tracking of tritium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 bioassays.

2 It prompted Westinghouse to implement  
3 a tritium bioassay tracking delinquency program  
4 in May of '96. The program manager at the time  
5 said, and this is a quote, prior to this there  
6 was no tracking program for the tritium bioassay  
7 program.

8 You know, I actually posed that  
9 question to a dosimetry manager at the site. And  
10 I think the concern, the response was he felt  
11 maybe no centralized program versus tracking.

12 I don't know, it just concerned me  
13 that there would be an admission there was no  
14 tracking of tritium bioassays, particularly given  
15 the amount of tritium sources. That left sort of  
16 a lingering question in my mind. Even though  
17 tritium is very forgiving, I'll be the first to  
18 admit that, however it was still a surprise.

19 So, I just listed that as a revelation  
20 of sorts that there was no tracking before '96,  
21 particularly given my recollection of Mound and  
22 other sites where it actually was pretty well  
23 tracked and accounted for.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So I, again, I'm a little concerned  
2                   about that.

3                   And of course this question of workers  
4                   enrolled in incorrect routine bioassay programs  
5                   prior to '99 and, again, from documentation there  
6                   were unrecognized americium sources. And in  
7                   terms of RWP preparation workers at some SRS  
8                   facilities unmonitored for americium, even though  
9                   it was a source term at the facility.

10                  And this, again, I mentioned it  
11                  earlier, site-wide formal radiological hazard  
12                  characterization process was in fact established  
13                  in March of '99, which was a full analytic process  
14                  where facility by facility Savannah River came up  
15                  with a systematic way of identifying what the  
16                  important source terms, it had to be 10 percent  
17                  of the -- I believe 10 percent of the internal  
18                  dose contribution for a particular nuclide to  
19                  wind up on the RWP.

20                  So that was all done, but that was  
21                  done in '99. So that certainly is a concern  
22                  there.

23                  We also looked at, you know, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 database, bioassay database to see if there's any  
2 other instances. You know, DOE cited one  
3 instance where a bioassay wasn't collected and  
4 somebody ended up with a fairly hefty internal  
5 uptake. And we looked as well, and we found a  
6 circumstance where a CTW was not enrolled in a  
7 routine plutonium bioassay program due to the  
8 primary work area.

9 And there is a case where the RQB had  
10 the worker, you know, enrolled in a certain  
11 bioassay program. Apparently the worker, CTW,  
12 this was in the '80s, he was a DuPont one of these  
13 CTWs that moved around the site, apparently  
14 picked up an intake and had an uptake of plutonium  
15 in some activity somewhere on site. It never was  
16 determined. But in a subsequent bioassay they  
17 picked up a -- the uptake.

18 And, again, I think this sort of  
19 amplifies the comment earlier that as far as  
20 source terms go it's not clear that the RQB  
21 system, the actual RWP identification of sources,  
22 was keeping up with the changes at the site.

23 Finally, the sort of compilation of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       pretty much what we've covered. In general I  
2       think what concerns we have are that certainly  
3       within this Work Group discussion I'd like to  
4       address today is, one, workers who performed work  
5       at Savannah River under RWP required job-specific  
6       bioassays have substantially incomplete  
7       monitoring data.

8               Intakes may have occurred and may have  
9       been missed for transient subcontractors.

10              Secondly, RWP jobs often differed by  
11       source terms and potential exposure from routine  
12       work. And, again, I think Savannah River was  
13       very adamant about this in '99, routine  
14       monitoring data should not be used as a surrogate  
15       for missing RWP monitoring data.

16              Thirdly, based on NIOSH comparisons of  
17       maximum possible 95th percentile dose  
18       distribution of Savannah River Pu bioassays for  
19       DuPont CTWs and subcontractor CTWs -- and this is  
20       coming from some of the analysis that Tim talked  
21       about earlier -- yes, I mean, I think there are  
22       results. And this is where it gets a little  
23       ambiguous where you did have subcontractor Pu

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bioassays coming up higher, two to five times  
2 higher I think was the number that we heard in  
3 August, than DuPont CTWs.

4 And, yes, I think I understand the  
5 perspective that that works both ways. And  
6 tritium, you know, swung the other way as well.  
7 But sort of coupled with the interviews that  
8 we've had in terms of subs being brought in to  
9 take on the dirty jobs, the hotter jobs on  
10 occasion, it certainly raises the question about  
11 whether in fact these are two distinct and  
12 different cohorts in terms of exposure potential.

13 Certainly another item is the question  
14 of how complete is complete enough for coworker  
15 development? And, again, I think, as we  
16 indicated, we need to walk through the coworker  
17 guidelines and the stratification assumptions to  
18 make sure that, you know, that they're valid from  
19 those standpoints. And make sure that the data  
20 sets can be legitimately applied.

21 But, you know, sometimes I think we  
22 have to step back because, you know, I think we've  
23 had discussions in the past. I remember

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 struggling, I forget, maybe it was Mound or one  
2 of the other sites where we were trying to address  
3 5 to 10 percent incompleteness. We spent a great  
4 deal of time trying to figure out that was all  
5 right.

6 We're starting at least for these  
7 workers that were under these RWPs with upwards  
8 of 80 percent incompleteness, so I don't want to  
9 lose that perspective that, you know, this is a  
10 significant issue of completeness that I think  
11 the Work Group needs to focus on. And we need to  
12 reconcile, frankly, the question of does that  
13 equate to being unable to support a coworker  
14 model?

15 And, again, I think the question of  
16 source terms is very clear that at some SRS  
17 facilities workers went unmonitored for americium  
18 due to inadequate source term categorization and  
19 other radionuclides very likely would have been  
20 missed because of the system that was in place  
21 that was focused on basically the line manager  
22 making the calls and the assumptions that you had  
23 a stable work environment with stable source

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms going into the '90s when in fact that was  
2 changing rapidly.

3 And the time frame of the monitoring  
4 gap is unclear before '97, as is the worker  
5 cohort. You know, we've talked CTWs versus non-  
6 CTWs, subcontractors versus CTWs. But in terms  
7 of the missing data, it's essentially workers  
8 that were under the RWP-prescribed job-specific  
9 bioassays that in fact had missing data.

10 And I think Stu raised this question  
11 last time, you know, who in fact are these  
12 workers? You know, and I think you end up having  
13 a mix, probably a lot of subs but certainly some  
14 CTWs on the site and there may be in fact workers  
15 that were on routine bioassay that had job-  
16 specific as well. So it's sort of a mixed bag I  
17 think that end up being in that, in that group.

18 That's kind of the summary that we  
19 came up with as far as where I think we're left  
20 as far as the issues. Are there any comments on  
21 that before we get into probably more specifics?

22 DR. TAULBEE: I don't have any comments  
23 right now. I think I do want to come back to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       some of this after doing a couple of my talks to  
2       try and address some of the disagreements,  
3       concerns we had with this.

4               MR. FITZGERALD: All right.

5               DR. TAULBEE: But not at this time.

6               MR. FITZGERALD: Okay.

7               CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That being said, do  
8       we want to take a break? Is it time for a break?

9               (Chorus of yeses.)

10              MR. KATZ: Okay. How about 10 minutes,  
11       15 minutes?

12              CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Fifteen minutes.

13              MR. KATZ: A 15-minute comfort break.  
14       So, it's 10:07. So about 10:20 let's get back  
15       together.

16              (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
17       went off the record at 10:07 a.m. and resumed at  
18       10:22 a.m.)

19              MR. KATZ: Well, who's up?

20              MR. FITZGERALD: Actually, I think  
21       we've finished the general presentation. And Ron  
22       was going to say a few words on the 773-A review  
23       that's on the agenda.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           **SC&A Response to NIOSH report on monitoring of**  
2           **CTWs in Bldg 773-A High Level Caves**

3                         DR. BUCHANAN:    Okay.    This Ron with  
4           SC&A.    This is RPRT-83, which is a report issued  
5           by NIOSH in June of this year.    And it's titled  
6           "Evaluation and Monitoring of Construction Worker  
7           Identified in High Level Cave Job Plans at the  
8           Savannah River Site."    And this was issued to  
9           determine how many were monitored in the caves.

10                        Now, these were high level caves  
11           apparently where they handled plutonium.    And so  
12           they had some job plans for 1980 through 1986 for  
13           Building 773-A.    And the purpose was to address  
14           the sub construction trade workers were monitored  
15           different from the client construction trade  
16           workers doing the same type of work.

17                        And so I'll give a little bit of  
18           background of what was done here and then our  
19           critique of it.    We haven't issued a report on  
20           this.    We hope to have a formal report out in  
21           time for the Advisory Board meeting in December.

22                        And a little background was that in  
23           this report they found job plans which was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something like RWPs, a plan of job. And so they  
2 found about a thousand workers identified.

3 And they looked at the ones that had  
4 a potential for exposure and found about 300  
5 primes and about 350 sub construction trade  
6 workers. And they broke the analysis down into  
7 two parts, external and internal monitoring.

8 And for the external the results were  
9 that 99 percent were found to be badged,  
10 externally monitored within the year. And we're  
11 not sure if that's -- the time periods were  
12 exactly matched up or if they just badged within  
13 the year. That's one area we'd like to get  
14 clarification on.

15 And that 97 percent of the sub  
16 construction trade workers were monitored.  
17 However there was no quantitative analysis on the  
18 dose distribution such as millirem per year.

19 The internal -- and then the attention  
20 was turned to the internal --

21 MR. KATZ: It may be a problem -- okay,  
22 so there's some people who have open lines. I  
23 can hear a background sound too.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, would everybody on the phone  
2 please mute your phone? Press \*6 to mute your  
3 phone, if you don't have a mute button. That  
4 might help some. Okay.

5                   DR. BUCHANAN: Anyway, I'll just speak  
6 louder. I'll repeat, the external results were  
7 99 percent was monitored for the primes and 97  
8 percent for the subs, but no quantitative dose  
9 rate data provided.

10                  For the internal, they found 255 sub-  
11 related jobs. There was no prime information.  
12 The subs, there were 255 job sub pairs. And they  
13 randomly selected 133 of those to look at. And  
14 they identified 88 sub construction trade workers  
15 that had respiratory requirements.

16                  So they looked at the percent of those  
17 that were monitored on the job, usually within a  
18 year. There's some guidelines given in the  
19 report, what isotope they might have looked for,  
20 what time, according to the general rule of  
21 Savannah River Site monitoring practices.

22                  Found that 67 percent had bioassays  
23 within a reasonable amount of time. And about 39

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent were on routine bioassays.

2 For internal there was no prime  
3 contract trade workers percentage given. And  
4 there was no quantitative bioassay data given for  
5 the primes or the subs.

6 Then on page 27, in conclusion, they  
7 conclude that dose reconstruction for subcontract  
8 workers can be done using external and routine or  
9 event-driven bioassays for the workers. And  
10 using coworker data or a combination of the two.

11 And when we analyzed this, what we  
12 were looking for was sort of eight pieces to the  
13 puzzle. And we found three. And to look and see  
14 if coworker data can be used to fill in for when  
15 they weren't monitored, we'd have to look at the  
16 external percentage. Which was given.

17 But we'd also have to look at the dose  
18 distribution to see if maybe one was one hundred  
19 millirem a year and another is five hundred. We  
20 don't know. So we don't know if we can use the  
21 coworker data from the primes to the subs.

22 And the same way with the internal.  
23 We don't know what percent of the primes were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bio-assayed for these jobs. And we don't know  
2 what the dpm per liter or what isotope data  
3 distribution was so that the subs and the primes  
4 were slightly similar.

5 So in this case, when we talk about  
6 using coworker data to fill in for the 33 percent  
7 that was missing from the subcontractor  
8 bioassays, we're not sure what coworker data  
9 they're talking about. And is it going to be  
10 separated into primes and subs, or it's going to  
11 be all lumped into one? That's, in other words,  
12 was their stratification in these dose rates and  
13 intakes?

14 And secondly, we'd like to say that,  
15 even if this is worked out, we would caution  
16 against applying this information to other areas  
17 or job titles at the Savannah River Site or other  
18 times in that considering this was a high level  
19 industrial exposure and it would be different  
20 probably from the waste facility or even some  
21 other production lines or other facilities.

22 And so to extend this to other time  
23 periods, it would require justification and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documentation that would be applicable to other  
2 areas.

3 And like I say, we plan to have a  
4 review out, a report to the Board at the meeting.  
5 That concludes my evaluation. Any questions?  
6 Comments?

7 DR. TAULBEE: Just look forward to the  
8 report so we can address your concerns.

9 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. Thank you.

10 CHAIR CLAWSON: Okay. This is Brad.  
11 With that being said, I guess --

12 MR. FITZGERALD: We have some comments  
13 on the stratification memo.

14 Is Bob Barton on the phone?

15 MR. BARTON: Yeah, Joe. I'm here.

16 **SC&A Response to Taulbee memo regarding**  
17 **stratification of CTW data between DuPont**  
18 **construction and Subcontractor construction for**  
19 **Pu and Tritium.**

20 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. You know, Tim  
21 sent out a memo addressed to Jim Melius and Brad,  
22 I think it was in September, on dealing with the  
23 -- basically I think it was the stratification

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue. And this was presented again today.

2 And I wanted to just comment. Because  
3 we thought it was a good review, but the results  
4 seemed to be a bit mixed in some places. And we  
5 wanted to focus on that question, because I think  
6 this notion of looking at the subcontractor  
7 population and how it compares with the CTW, I  
8 think obviously is a very germane issue when  
9 we're talking about how to develop the coworker  
10 models.

11 So, Bob has looked at that. And  
12 looked at the graphs that we had, not the latest  
13 ones, but certainly some of the graphs that we  
14 had earlier. Although I think they're pretty  
15 similar, aren't they?

16 DR. TAULBEE: They're the same.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: The same graphs. So,  
18 Bob, you want to take that?

19 DR. TAULBEE: Bob, do you need to  
20 present here?

21 MR. BARTON: Actually, if I could just  
22 take over real quick. Yeah, I did pull out just  
23 some screenshots from that memo as sort of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking point.

2 DR. TAULBEE: Okay.

3 MR. BARTON: So just give me one  
4 moment here. Okay. So it says it should be  
5 presenting my desktop.

6 DR. TAULBEE: Yep. It is.

7 MR. BARTON: Okay. So, again, these  
8 are the same charts. You saw this one already  
9 from the memo you sent, Tim, back in September.

10 And, again, we're really going to just  
11 focus on the plutonium results here, because I  
12 think, that's where we feel we maybe interpreting  
13 things a little bit differently.

14 So, you saw this chart. And the only  
15 point I'm showing this, as Tim already discussed  
16 in his presentation, was that you see here in the  
17 1980s there's a significant uptick in the number  
18 of subcontractors we've seen, at least in the  
19 claimant population that was evaluated.

20 And as you can see, right around 1985  
21 the amount of subcontractors actually surpasses  
22 the amount of DuPont construction trade workers.

23 And we saw this graph before too. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is, again, the plutonium results. And it  
2 compares the DuPont construction trade,  
3 subcontractor construction trades, and also added  
4 in, as it said in the report, "for completeness,  
5 the non-construction trade workers."

6 And so as I was looking at this chart,  
7 and there's clearly a lot of variation by time.  
8 And there's a lot going on here.

9 So, one of the things I thought was,  
10 well, let's just look at, you know, the post-1972  
11 era where there currently isn't an SEC for  
12 Savannah River.

13 And also, since we're really just  
14 talking about a comparison between the  
15 subcontractors and the DuPont construction  
16 workers, I went in and just erased the blue line,  
17 which was the non-construction trade worker  
18 population.

19 And this is what it looks like. So  
20 again, this is the same chart. I just tried to  
21 erase the blue line. You can still see some  
22 remnants of it there. And, again, we're just  
23 kind of looking at '72 through '88.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Now, when I look at this, to me it  
2 tells a little bit different story than what the  
3 memo concluded, in that you see these large  
4 spikes in here, especially beginning around  
5 1976/'77, in which to me it certainly looks like,  
6 visually, that the subcontractor population is a  
7 different exposure profile than the DuPont  
8 workers.

9                   Now, in your presentation, Tim, I  
10 noted that you said that "in the last five years,"  
11 so we're really talking about '84 to '88, you  
12 know, right here to here. You had said that three  
13 of the years were higher for subs and two of the  
14 years were lower. I mean, I'm looking at it and  
15 I only see 1988 as being lower for subs.

16                   And I'm not sure if that's --

17                   DR. TAULBEE: In 1987 they're pretty  
18 equal. The DuPont construction are slightly  
19 higher. But, again, the scale on this is -- we're  
20 looking at 95th percentiles here.

21                   MR. BARTON: Right.

22                   DR. TAULBEE: On this particular  
23 graph. If you look at the box plots you'll see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they're actually much more similar.

2 MR. BARTON: Well, it's sort of being  
3 proposed that we're going to be -- the proposal  
4 is that we're going to be looking at the 95th  
5 percentile of the coworker model. So I think  
6 it's appropriate just to talk about these.

7 DR. NETON: Well, the coworker model  
8 is different than what you're seeing here.

9 MR. BARTON: These are the OPOS  
10 results. I understand that.

11 DR. NETON: Yeah. But you know how  
12 we fit coworker models. The 50th percentile is  
13 fit and one GSD is fit. It's a smooth function  
14 through those data points. Not smooth, but using  
15 those data points.

16 MR. BARTON: Right. These are just  
17 the time-weighted OPOS results. I hear --

18 DR. NETON: Right. This is not a  
19 coworker model here. This is just --

20 MR. BARTON: I'm not sure -- I  
21 understand what you're saying, but, still, this  
22 is meant to be a comparison of exposure profiles  
23 between the subs and the DuPont workers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: Correct.

2 MR. BARTON: So it is relevant to  
3 compare this chart. And I'm going to move on.  
4 This is a quote directly out of the memo. And  
5 I'll read it out.

6 "For most years there is little  
7 difference in the 95th percentile urinary  
8 excretion between DuPont CTWs and subcontractor  
9 CTWs. The exception appears to be in the later  
10 1970s and 1980s. This observation is somewhat  
11 supported by contemporary interviews with  
12 subcontractor CTWs. Subcontractor CTWs indicated  
13 that they were called in for more contaminated  
14 work to save the exposure of the onsite CTWs.

15 "For some years, 1977 and 1979, and  
16 1984 to 1986, this appears to be the case in that  
17 the 95th percentile of the subcontractor CTWs is  
18 a factor of two to five higher."

19 To me, that seems pretty significant.  
20 And then in the concluding paragraph of that memo  
21 -- again, these are directly out of the memo.

22 "We believe that these graphs support  
23 our conclusion that there is no systemic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference between DuPont construction trade  
2 workers and subcontractor construction trade  
3 workers. While there are a few years that had  
4 plutonium bioassay for subcontractors higher,  
5 there are multiple years where the tritium dose  
6 is lower."

7 I mean, first off, the relationship  
8 between the magnitude of plutonium bioassay and  
9 tritium, they're unrelated, in my view. So, you  
10 know, the fact that the tritium doses on an annual  
11 basis are higher for DuPont workers than subs,  
12 doesn't seem really relevant when we're talking  
13 about plutonium.

14 And really, in the years of interest  
15 we're looking at, as it notes, you have a factor  
16 of two to five differences in those urinary  
17 excretion rates for subs over the DuPont workers.

18 So, I mean, we look at that and,  
19 purely under the guise of plutonium, we really  
20 question whether these are in fact a similar  
21 worker population or if the subs did have a higher  
22 source of potential than the DuPont workers.

23 And throw in the fact that we have at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 least anecdotal evidence, but this data seems to  
2 support that notion, that they're bringing in  
3 subs to do the more highly contaminated work.

4 So, that's sort of our view on the  
5 comparison that was done. And, again, it's sort  
6 of subjective, in a way. You can look at the  
7 data and sort of make your own determinations.  
8 But, again, we look at post-1972 and just the  
9 comparison between subs and primes.

10 I look at that data and personally I  
11 don't feel that it says that they're the same  
12 exposed population. So that's really our  
13 commentary on that specific part.

14 DR. TAULBEE: Okay. Can I comment on  
15 this? Okay. Can you stop presenting there, Bob,  
16 and give me control? I want to go back to one of  
17 my slides on the key issues.

18 MR. BARTON: Sure. I think you can  
19 actually just take control of it.

20 DR. TAULBEE: Oh, I can?

21 MR. BARTON: I stopped presenting.

22 DR. TAULBEE: Sorry. Here we go.  
23 Alright. This is the one that I want to kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 focus on here, to start with, to address your  
2 concern there of why I'm saying that I'm not  
3 seeing any systematic difference.

4 Now, if you look at just the 1972,  
5 from this box plot, up through 1988, you will see  
6 that the majority of the data, which means 75  
7 percent of the data, is all below .1 dpm per day.  
8 So what we're looking at in that next plot is  
9 that upper tail, that 95th percentile bouncing  
10 around.

11 And, yes, I do believe that in some  
12 years they brought in some construction trades  
13 workers for some hot jobs. And that's why you  
14 see the uptick in that 95th percentile.

15 But when you get out there to the 1984  
16 type of time period, you'll see the bulk of them  
17 are matching very well. You'll see that 75th  
18 percentile, which is the upper part of the box,  
19 is very consistent between DuPont construction  
20 trades and the subcontractor construction trades.

21 You do see that there are some  
22 instances. I would certainly not say it's  
23 systematic that they were continuously brought in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for just high jobs and that they were the only  
2 ones brought in for high jobs. That's not  
3 consistent with this data.

4 You see that they are actually quite  
5 close all the way through, with a few upticks in  
6 both of them. And if you look at the last five  
7 years there, you're looking at, you know, three  
8 that are higher and two that are -- well, one is  
9 equal and one is lower.

10 So, that's why I come to that  
11 conclusion. It's not just that 95th percentile  
12 plot. Looking at all of the data.

13 Westinghouse Savannah River Corporation (WSRC)  
14 era: 1989-1998

15 **NIOSH Response to SC&A report on subcontractor**  
16 **monitoring and effect of 10CFR830 violations**

17 MR. BARTON: Well, then I guess to  
18 sort of talk about our main concern here. We are  
19 talking about that sort of upper tail of bringing  
20 in subs who -- if you're going to bring in a  
21 subcontractor to do a hot job that's most likely  
22 going to be your transient workers.

23 And they're most likely going to be on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the site to do that dirty job and then to get  
2 burned out on that job site.

3 Now, that's the group of workers who,  
4 in my mind, would be most affected by these job-  
5 specific bioassays. Because they're only coming  
6 on for a short time to do a dirty job, they're  
7 likely not going to be on a routine program.

8 So, I understand your point about,  
9 when you look at the entire data set that, you  
10 know, in the middle there's not that much  
11 fluctuation. But I think we are concerned about  
12 that upper tail, because those are the workers  
13 who would most likely be affected by that RWP-  
14 required bioassay program.

15 So I do feel that that upper tail is  
16 relevant to these discussions.

17 DR. TAULBEE: Okay. I will address  
18 that component next, the job-specific issue,  
19 during my presentation.

20 Are there other questions?

21 CHAIR CLAWSON: No, I don't have any.  
22 So the next thing we have is Westinghouse  
23 Savannah River era, 1989 to 1998. NIOSH response

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to SC&A's report.

2 MEMBER LOCKEY: Can I ask you a  
3 question about this upper tail? Do you know the  
4 number in that? What was the number of samples  
5 in that, do you have any idea?

6 DR. TAULBEE: I don't. But we can get  
7 that. I don't have it off the top of my head.  
8 Can you look that up, from those box plots? How  
9 many people were used in those last five years  
10 used to develop that plot.

11 MEMBER LOCKEY: Per year. Just per  
12 year, I'd like to know.

13 DR. TAULBEE: Yeah. Oh, actually, it  
14 is there. I'm sorry.

15 MR. BARTON: Tim, that's one of your  
16 graphs. It's just the number of workers, prime  
17 workers --

18 DR. TAULBEE: Yeah, I'm sorry. On the  
19 previous -- or the very next page. I'm sorry.  
20 Flip to the next page. The next one after that.  
21 There it is.

22 MEMBER LOCKEY: Okay.

23 DR. TAULBEE: That's the number of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people. And you'll see the subcontractors are  
2 dominant in those latter years. There's more of  
3 them than there are construction trade workers -  
4 - or DuPont construction trade workers.

5 Yeah. If you could bring up that  
6 second presentation. That will work. Oh, wait  
7 a minute. Jim had it the last time.

8 (Pause.)

9 MR. BARTON: Well, I guess while  
10 things are getting set up, if I can just maybe  
11 elaborate a little bit more about that concern.

12 Again, the main question to me is  
13 obviously representativeness. And when you have  
14 a transient worker who's probably brought in for  
15 a hot job and maybe had an exposure potential,  
16 just based on the bioassay, that's two to five  
17 times higher, is the 95th percentile of the  
18 entire construction worker monitoring  
19 population, that includes everybody, truly going  
20 to be representative of that upper tail? When  
21 they're transient, onsite for a short time, and  
22 they may not have complied with the job-specific  
23 requirements of whatever job they were working

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on. That's really our concern.

2 DR. TAULBEE: Actually I think I got  
3 it. All right. Okay. So what we want to try  
4 and -- we reviewed SC&A's evaluation on SRS  
5 subcontractor bioassay for data completeness.  
6 And we had some concerns with it. And that's  
7 what I want to try and discuss here.

8 But I think, in the course of  
9 discussing this, a lot of things are going to  
10 come to light as far as how they were monitoring  
11 workers. And there's some misunderstandings that  
12 I actually had before we got this latest response  
13 from the Savannah River Site as to how they were  
14 monitoring people on routine versus job-specific  
15 bioassay.

16 So, if you bear with me here, this is  
17 kind of a lengthy presentation, but I think  
18 you're going to find that at least it's  
19 informative.

20 The first thing I'm going to focus on  
21 is the subcontractor analysis and then our  
22 concerns with SC&A's report. And then we'll get  
23 into the evaluation, the notice of violation, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       how the monitoring, their methodology, led to the  
2       violation and why it's at 10 CFR 830 and not 835.

3               So, again, just to recap, and these  
4       are the numbers that we've been discussing all  
5       morning so far. In our analysis, we evaluated  
6       job plans, 67/68 percent. It's actually 68  
7       percent. We found an error when we added in the  
8       coworkers that we had missed somebody. So there  
9       was an additional person that changed that up by  
10      one percentage.

11             The subcontractors had direct  
12      bioassay monitor. If you consider somebody  
13      working on that same job plan, we looked at  
14      whether they were monitored. We have 92 percent  
15      of the subcontractors with either direct  
16      monitoring or a coworker on the same job plan was  
17      monitored -- job plan or RWP.

18             Okay. In SC&A's report, their full  
19      analysis of all RWPs in the 1990s found a 66  
20      compliance rate. They found 201 of 306 people  
21      had bioassays. And at the 30,000-foot level, you  
22      know, I looked at those results and I'm like,  
23      okay, that's similar to ours. And then the 90-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 day, there's increases to 244 out of 306, or an  
2 86 percent compliance rate.

3 When they looked at just at RWPs that  
4 specifically indicated bioassay, the numbers got  
5 a little better: a 71 percent compliance rate and  
6 an 84 percent compliance rate.

7 Now, our concern is the use of the 30-  
8 and 90-day criteria for bioassay. Thirty days is  
9 appropriate for tritium. In fact, 100 millirem  
10 tritium detectable dose -- or a 100 millirem of  
11 tritium dose is still detectable after 70 days.

12 So, the 30 days is perfectly fine for  
13 tritium, although you should be aware that the  
14 site did use what was called T30 bioassay  
15 monitoring, to where if you worked in a tritium  
16 area you only had to leave a sample once every 30  
17 days. That was part of their monitoring  
18 criteria.

19 Per procedure, the annual monitoring  
20 was usually a requirement for non-tritium  
21 actinide samples. Thus SC&A excluded a  
22 significant number of the subcontractors from  
23 their analysis, and indicated that they were not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitored.

2           So that's really our finding here that  
3 I'm going to go into more detail here. In our  
4 case, we believe the bioassay data should have  
5 been separated into tritium and non-tritium in  
6 the appropriate time intervals used for the  
7 evaluation.

8           So, the other thing that we came up  
9 with, or looked at here, is there's kind of a  
10 misconception about radiological work and  
11 monitoring at SRS.

12           If a worker was only required to leave  
13 a non-tritium sample once or twice a year, such  
14 as plutonium, enriched uranium, or strontium,  
15 then the 30 to 90 day criteria is not appropriate.  
16 You're going to see a sample once every 180 days  
17 if they're on twice a year.

18           In the 1990's radiological work  
19 control they had it to where a worker had to  
20 attend radiological training, Rad Worker II.  
21 They signed in on an RWP. And the worker was to  
22 check their bioassay code on the radiological  
23 qualifications card, or badge, against the RWP

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements.

2           So here's what the radiological  
3 qualification cards look like in 1994. You can  
4 see the Rad II off to the left. That's indicating  
5 their training. They're Rad Worker II trained.  
6 Their radiological qualifications. This one  
7 here, they had a whole body count, chest count.  
8 And the date of when they needed to get the next  
9 one, that's when that one expires. And then their  
10 Rad Worker training, you'll notice they all kind  
11 of correspond there. And then the bioassay  
12 codes.

13           And here you've got a bioassay code  
14 example here of Pu-02, EU-02, and Sr-01. That  
15 would be, plutonium-02 is plutonium twice a year.  
16 EU-02 is enriched uranium twice per year. The  
17 strontium-90 would be once per year.

18           Now, people who are more heavily  
19 exposed would likely have Pu-04, where they were  
20 on quarterly plutonium bioassay. So it was a  
21 graded approach as to what was your potential.  
22 And this is the radiological qualification cards.

23           The second misconception about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcontractor monitoring is that job-specific  
2 bioassay was not the only manner in which  
3 subcontractor construction trades were  
4 monitored.

5 A significant fraction were monitored  
6 via routine or prescheduled bioassay based on the  
7 radiological qualification card. And we'll  
8 demonstrate this later in the very next  
9 presentation.

10 This is the actual subcontractor  
11 monitoring. This came out of the corrective  
12 actions report, which was over 100 pages, or  
13 around 100 pages, that the site did. And I'll  
14 show later a slide of what they thought was  
15 happening. This is what they determined was  
16 actually happening. Okay?

17 And I'll go into this in more detail  
18 in a little bit, but what I want to point out  
19 here is box one, the worker signs in on an RWP  
20 requiring bioassay sample.

21 And so that's what SC&A was looking at  
22 with their RWPs. And when we were doing our job  
23 plans we were surrogating or saying that if they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wore a respirator, we are assuming they had to  
2 leave a bioassay sample.

3 The next block is worker participates  
4 in a routine bioassay sampling for radionuclide  
5 specified on the RWP. This is where the worker  
6 checks their badge. Are they supposed to be  
7 monitored for plutonium? And does the RWP say  
8 plutonium?

9 And if it's yes, the worker doesn't  
10 submit a sample. The worker submits a sample on  
11 their routine schedule when they were required  
12 to. Not for that particular RWP.

13 So if you've got two subcontractor  
14 construction trades worker signing in on this  
15 RWP, and the first one has plutonium indicated on  
16 his radiological qualifications badge, he then  
17 goes over and doesn't submit a sample for this  
18 particular job, because he's on a routine that he  
19 will be picked up six months later or a year  
20 later, depending upon what his schedule is.

21 If the worker, the second worker,  
22 doesn't have plutonium indicated on his  
23 radiological qualifications card, then he's got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to submit a job-specific bioassay.

2 So you've got a split going two ways  
3 depending upon whether they were -- or whether  
4 they had the qualification for that RWP or not.

5 So, that's where the split goes.  
6 You've got two workers on the same RWP. And it  
7 depended upon whether they were on a routine  
8 program for that radionuclide or not.

9 But what our concern is, is that SC&A  
10 just jumped from box one to box two and said it's  
11 got to be within 30 to 90 days.

12 Well, if you do that, if a  
13 subcontractor was not scheduled to leave a sample  
14 for another hundred days, there won't be a  
15 sample. If they were on a routine schedule and  
16 they end up with -- they sign in on this RWP,  
17 they're supposed to leave a sample in another 100  
18 days, they did. In most cases, I should say.

19 So we went back with this and  
20 reevaluated the data that SC&A had for tritium.  
21 We broke it out into tritium and to non-tritium  
22 samples, the actinides, and we did a  
23 reevaluation. So, what we found was there was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 108 of 119 subcontractors on RWPs that had  
2 potential for tritium exposure that they had  
3 bioassay data. We're looking at 90.8 percent.

4 The mean number of days between the  
5 RWP and the bioassay was seven and a half days.  
6 But for tritium, less than 30 days. That makes  
7 sense. That was a reasonable criterion, but you  
8 needed to break out tritium versus non-tritium.

9 89.2 percent of these 108 were on a  
10 routine prescheduled monitoring. Now, these are  
11 all subcontractors on routine monitoring. This  
12 is that T30 that I was talking about. Had to  
13 leave a sample within 30 days of their work in  
14 the areas.

15 When you go and look at coworkers on  
16 that same RWP, you've got 117 of 119 were covered  
17 by either their personal data or a coworker on  
18 that same RWP had monitoring data within the  
19 criteria.

20 Now, since 1972, I want to point out,  
21 with tritium, the 95th percentile subcontractor  
22 tritium dose is less than 100 millirem. And it's  
23 got a downward trend as you get into the latter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years.

2 Now, since 1980, DuPont construction  
3 trades workers have been less than 100 millirem.  
4 Now, 100 millirem is the threshold for requiring  
5 monitoring. So the vast majority, in fact 95  
6 percent of these workers, by today's standards,  
7 don't need to be monitored. But they were. And  
8 they still are.

9 So our conclusion is really tritium  
10 monitoring of subcontractors is not really a dose  
11 reconstruction problem.

12 Now, we also evaluated the non-  
13 tritium. And, again, the misconceptions about  
14 how the bioassay monitoring was going led SC&A to  
15 exclude a significant number of samples from  
16 their analysis.

17 SC&A only identified 62 non-tritium  
18 bioassay. Oh, and I should mention, the  
19 prescheduled for the non-tritium bioassay are  
20 generally conducted on semiannual or annual basis,  
21 on or near the birth date and six months later.  
22 That's how they were scheduled to be monitored.  
23 There was a limited number, primarily due too not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at samples outside of 30 and 90 days.

2 We reevaluated that data and found  
3 102 subcontractors on the RWPs that had potential  
4 for plutonium exposure. Eighty-nine of the 102,  
5 or 87.3 percent, have bioassay data. The mean  
6 number of days between the RWP and the bioassay  
7 was 125 days. Again, this is that semiannual or  
8 annual monitoring.

9 Eighty percent are on routine,  
10 prescheduled bioassay. If you again consider the  
11 coworker, we've got again 98 percent of the  
12 subcontractors are covered by either their  
13 personal data or their coworker who signed in on  
14 that RWP had a bioassay sample.

15 In their conclusion, SC&A concluded  
16 that the bioassay data set for CTW subcontractors  
17 specifically, and CTWs generally, is demonstrably  
18 incomplete for 1989 to 1998, and likely before  
19 that time period, and does not satisfy the  
20 criteria set forth in NIOSH's draft criteria for  
21 evaluation and use of coworker data sets.

22 We disagree. We believe that 90.8  
23 percent and 87.3 percent direct monitoring of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcontractors is not demonstrably incomplete.  
2 We feel that their sampling was really pretty  
3 reasonable. It's just you needed to look beyond  
4 that 90 days as to how the site was monitoring  
5 it.

6 Before I go on, questions? Comments?

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. Just one  
8 reaction. If Westinghouse would have conveyed  
9 this same kind of perspective to DOE, would not  
10 have -- would not that have, you know, responded  
11 to their issue about incompleteness? I mean, it  
12 just seems a little bit of a disparity between  
13 this perspective and the fact that, you know, DOE  
14 looking at the results, and the resampling to  
15 boot, basically acknowledged that there was non-  
16 participation.

17 And, you know, the non-participation  
18 wasn't just people didn't get their bioassays for  
19 120 days. You know, they weren't available. And  
20 that's why the resampling. So, it just seems to  
21 be an incongruity there, that everything was  
22 fine, that actually they were 90 percent  
23 complete. Did DOE just misunderstand the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bioassay program at Westinghouse?

2 DR. TAULBEE: No. I think you're  
3 going to see, in the next slide, in the notice of  
4 violation, of why it became a 10 CFR 830 for  
5 procedural violations.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I'm not talking  
7 about compliance. Not the compliance context.  
8 Just the notion that, you know -- I understand  
9 where you're going with the plutonium bioassay  
10 and the fact that it eventually did get, you know,  
11 whether it's within a year or so.

12 But clearly, in terms of the  
13 completeness issue and the fact that they were  
14 cited, that certainly didn't seem to be factored  
15 in at all. I'm just trying to reconcile that.

16 DR. TAULBEE: Actually, I believe it  
17 was.

18 DR. NETON: We're looking at a  
19 different issue here, though. We're looking, you  
20 know, whether the subcontractors are on a routine  
21 monitoring program. And I think Tim has  
22 demonstrated that they were. And so, you know,  
23 you only have a very percentage of this bioassay

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 set that weren't left in that non-compliance.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Yeah. And one thing  
3 that in the --

4 DR. NETON: And so what percentage of  
5 those were -- you know, if a lot of the  
6 subcontractors were on the routine monitoring  
7 program --

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Let me just throw out  
9 a question I've had too. You know, we've been  
10 focusing on subcontractors because that was the  
11 entry point to the discussion. But, when we look  
12 at the job-specific bioassay issue, it's unclear  
13 to me who actually made up the workers that were  
14 on job-specific bioassays. I think a lot of them  
15 were specific subs, but I think, you know, a lot  
16 of them were CTWs. It was a mixed bag.

17 And really the data, if there's an  
18 incomplete set of data, it's sort of centered on  
19 those that were subject to job-specific bioassays  
20 where their participation is lacking, that data  
21 wasn't collected. And what I've struggled with  
22 is, it's not so much, given that finding, or given  
23 that revelation, it's not so much of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcontractor issue per se.

2 It's just how do you deal with the  
3 missing data or the non-participation for that  
4 set of workers, whoever they are, whatever niche  
5 you have in terms of reconstruction? How would  
6 you mitigate the -- do you see where I'm coming  
7 from?

8 DR. NETON: But isn't that a coworker  
9 issue?

10 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I'm just saying  
11 --

12 DR. NETON: I mean, that's why you  
13 have coworker models, for performing that kind of  
14 monitoring.

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I'm just  
16 saying, in this is a coworker model, we're  
17 dealing with a strict definition of subcontractor  
18 or CTW. We don't know exactly who this group  
19 would be over time. We do have some notion. We  
20 could actually establish for '97 who they are.

21 DR. NETON: Stay tuned.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: But I'm just saying,  
23 you know, that's going to be a changing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demographic, if you may. And, you know, I'm not  
2 so sure it's just a subs issue.

3 But anyway, I'll let that ride, then.  
4 We can cover that when we get to it. I haven't  
5 looked at -- I haven't looked ahead enough to  
6 know.

7 MR. HINNEFELD: Tim, what you've  
8 talked about so far, though, was the SC&A  
9 evaluation of bioassay where they got the RWP.

10 DR. TAULBEE: That's correct.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: Reportedly not very  
12 complete, you know, not very clear in terms of  
13 what the RWP actually required. Or, you know, in  
14 terms of the RWPs they looked at. And they've  
15 looked at their study, which shows, even in their  
16 arithmetic, 60 to 70 percent complete.

17 But the real focus that was missing  
18 was actually Savannah River's self-evaluation.  
19 That was really the focus of it, that was the  
20 conclusion and the subsequent NOV. That's really  
21 the data set that says, well, 70 percent or so  
22 didn't comply with, you know, on the face of these  
23 things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, really, the discussion of SC&A's  
2           report is, to me, secondary to what's in the  
3           discussion on the NOV.

4           DR. TAULBEE: Well, yes and no. Yes,  
5           I agree. But let me get at --

6           MR. FITZGERALD: I have some  
7           responses.

8           DR. TAULBEE: Because the 79 percent  
9           is on a very small fraction of people that go  
10          under the job-specific path.

11          MR. HINNEFELD: Yeah, I understand  
12          that.

13          DR. TAULBEE: Okay.

14          MR. FITZGERALD: And I was going to  
15          make the same point. But there's other points -  
16          - why don't you go ahead and complete. And then  
17          I can come back and --

18          CHAIR CLAWSON: I just have one  
19          question. You kept calling out that 100 millirem  
20          to tritium. Under the 835 wasn't it the total  
21          dose of 100 millirem? Not just one isotope, it  
22          was the total. Correct?

23          DR. TAULBEE: Yes. Of all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radionuclides. Yes.

2 CHAIR CLAWSON: Okay.

3 DR. TAULBEE: But if you're a tritium  
4 worker for all the radionuclides and you're doing  
5 work in a tritium facility, then -- this is what  
6 they saw.

7 CHAIR CLAWSON: And then you have the  
8 plutonium and uranium or whatever else that you  
9 can get into.

10 DR. TAULBEE: Not in the tritium  
11 facilities. It's not there.

12 So -- but, I get what you're getting  
13 at. Subcontractors might be going to different  
14 places. Correct.

15 But from a tritium standpoint alone,  
16 if they were just working at the K Reactors for  
17 the restart or something like that, that was  
18 their dominant exposure.

19 CHAIR CLAWSON: Well, this is one of  
20 the issues that I have had from the very  
21 beginning. And why I've called Savannah River an  
22 interesting site.

23 Because you have -- at most sites you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a home base of workers that are considered  
2 the site's workers. Savannah River you have --  
3 you have trades that are coming in.

4 These trades come and go. And as  
5 we've seen, and in the interviews, they could be  
6 burnt out and go out on the road for 60 days and  
7 work a total other job.

8 And then come back in at the new year  
9 because they're clean and fresh and they can go.  
10 Part of the problem that we've heard from the  
11 people that we have interviewed is that in doing  
12 that, you are not -- you're not into a routine  
13 process.

14 You have both sides of the spectrum.  
15 You have a group of construction trades that are  
16 house, so far. But they can be utilized and their  
17 manpower has always gone up and down all the way  
18 through the year.

19 And then you have other construction  
20 trades that come in and that are working a new  
21 job or a new process that is going on. I really  
22 don't know how you're going to separate all that  
23 out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But, that just being said, this is why  
2 Savannah River is a unique character in itself.  
3 It's unlike that at any other DOE site there is.

4           DR. TAULBEE: The information I just  
5 presented is strictly subcontractors. Only those  
6 coming in for those peaks and valleys.

7           This is not any of the DuPont  
8 construction trades workers. We didn't include  
9 those. And we're not looking at any of the DuPont  
10 workers.

11           Okay. So this is just subcontractors  
12 we are now analyzing.

13           CHAIR CLAWSON: Right. And understand  
14 as these ramps -- because I've heard this so many  
15 times, they were working for DuPont for four to  
16 five years as house construction people. And it  
17 dips down, they get laid off.

18           They go to the hall. And the next  
19 week they're out working a construction job out  
20 there. And also, some of them would rather have  
21 worked the construction because it was better  
22 pay.

23           So, I just -- the influx back and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       forth is very unique. And I -- that is an issue  
2       that we're going to get into.

3                   But, I'll just let it at that. I just  
4       wanted to make sure, because you were saying 100  
5       millirem of tritium. My understanding the way  
6       that this was put is 100 millirem period.

7                   Everything combined.

8                   DR. BUCHANAN: External and internal.

9                   CHAIR CLAWSON: External and internal.

10                  DR. NETON: No. They're separate  
11       source terms.

12                  CHAIR CLAWSON: They're separate.  
13       Yeah.

14                  DR. NETON: Internal and external are  
15       separate source terms.

16                  MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, I went through  
17       this. Yes. Before -- you're going to get into  
18       NOV next, right?

19                  DR. TAULBEE: Yes.

20                  MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. If you don't  
21       mind, this is a good, you know, split point just  
22       to maybe comment on your comments. On the report.

23                  You know, just -- and you were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually with us the whole way. So, I think you  
2 recall some of the genesis of the 60 to 90.

3 And we went into looking at this  
4 thinking that we would have very explicit RWPs  
5 that would, as, you know, convention would have  
6 it, identify the specific source term nuclides on  
7 the RWPs that would specify, you know, when these  
8 would be collected.

9 And we looked at these RWPs, and I've  
10 said this before, but I'm going to emphasize this  
11 again. Because the practical approach was  
12 definitely affected by this.

13 You had cats and dogs in terms of RWP  
14 forms. Some were very explicit and said end of  
15 job. Very specifically whether it was actinides  
16 or tritium, it was end of job bioassay.

17 And then you had others that were  
18 undefined and very general. Now I understand the  
19 split plan and the process.

20 But when you're dealing with  
21 subcontractors, particularly transient  
22 subcontractors, the context of what you're  
23 looking at is these guys came and went. And if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       they had job-specific bioassay for whether it's  
2       actinide or tritium, the fact that they were  
3       subcontractors, certainly look at them from the  
4       context that you would sample them before, you  
5       know, certainly before they leave. Or certainly  
6       if they were transient.

7                   And so the -- and it made a  
8       supposition you say it wasn't necessarily true  
9       for the actinides. But we were looking for an  
10      indication that if they were doing a plutonium  
11      job that the subcontractor would be monitored  
12      within a few months, if nothing else because that  
13      subcontractor may not be around to be sampled in  
14      the first place. So the context was, did they in  
15      fact follow up the job with a sampling.

16                   And I understand the notion that at  
17      some point later, there would be a bioassay  
18      perhaps. But I want to throw out here, is that  
19      assumption for a, you know, quote subcontractor,  
20      particularly in the vein of the ones that are  
21      coming and going as far as the site was concerned,  
22      you know, whether that assumption was a valid one  
23      or not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So what we did, frankly, when we found  
2           out the RWPs were so incomplete that we only came  
3           up with maybe a dozen, was to not even try to  
4           establish a specific -- and this was an actinide,  
5           look at a specific end date.

6           But I do recall deciding, okay, given  
7           the benefit of the doubt, if we could see any  
8           indication of bioassay, even if the bioassay  
9           didn't necessarily match the identity of the  
10          nuclide on the RWP, we would give them credit.  
11          Just because it was the index.

12          And we recognize that point that we  
13          only had a sliver of the RWPs. And therefore did  
14          not even have a representative sample to  
15          evaluate.

16          And with the RWPs that we did have, we  
17          did not even have a clear picture. And this got  
18          uglier and uglier as we got deeper and deeper  
19          into this thing.

20          And realized that no, we could not  
21          really do a representative sampling. So the  
22          decision was to provide indication using, in a  
23          sense, a short form, 60 to 90 -- 30 to 90 days as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       some indication of whether or not there was  
2       completeness or not.

3               So again, I want to emphasize that  
4       context because there certainly wasn't the  
5       opportunity to do the kind of data searches that  
6       have led after the fact to a slightly better  
7       understanding of that.

8               But I would still contend that if you  
9       had a transient subcontractor doing a job with  
10      actinide source terms, and you did not sample  
11      that person, certainly within a few months, there  
12      was a good likelihood that person's gone. So  
13      it's certainly that question.

14              You might pick him up at some future  
15      job. But, there's certainly no surety that you  
16      will.

17              So I just wanted to throw that out as  
18      a comment.

19              The other thing --

20              DR. TAULBEE: Can I comment there?

21              MR. FITZGERALD: Oh, sure.

22              DR. TAULBEE: Okay. You know, 30 and  
23      -- 30 days is fully appropriate for tritium. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       there's no problem with that.

2                     It's the non-tritium is where our real  
3       concern is. And then combining the two together.

4                     From the standpoint of the transient  
5       workers, you're right. They may not come back.  
6       And actually in our analysis, you know, we showed  
7       that 13 percent didn't leave a bioassay even  
8       though they were supposed to.

9                     So, you know, you're right on that.  
10       Some of them did not come back. But does that  
11       mean we can't estimate the dose to that 13 percent  
12       that we didn't see based upon the 87 percent that  
13       did?

14                    So, that's where the coworker comes  
15       into play here. And that's why when we looked at  
16       the other, you know, somebody else on that RWP,  
17       were they monitored, and we get 98 percent.

18                    So, I understand. You're absolutely  
19       right. They may not have -- they may have left  
20       the job and never came back, and never left a  
21       bioassay sample.

22                    And what we saw in this analysis is  
23       about 13 percent did not leave a bioassay sample.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD:    Okay.    You know,  
2                   certainly I don't want to belabor this.    But, I  
3                   think one of our concerns though is some caution  
4                   about making assumptions about RWP work.

5                   Again, I think this notion that one  
6                   can generalize and apply other data, meaning  
7                   whether it's routine sampling data, or even other  
8                   job-specific bioassay data.

9                   One thing that I thought Savannah  
10                  River did very well, and Westinghouse did very  
11                  well in '99, was stressing -- be very, very  
12                  careful.    Because the jobs we're talking about,  
13                  whether it's a waste management job where you got  
14                  a complex source term.

15                  Whether it's a one off type of job  
16                  where you're dealing with something that's, for  
17                  example, and actually it did provide an example  
18                  in a couple of memorandums of where, you know,  
19                  you had a plutonium worker that was diverted to  
20                  do a one off job, and that happened to have an  
21                  americium source term and was central to that  
22                  particular job.    But the danger was that because  
23                  the RQB had Pu on there, that unless they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 characterized that specific job and included that  
2 on the RWP, there would be -- the americium would  
3 be unmonitored.

4 And so my concern with this whole  
5 group, quite sincerely, is that we're dealing  
6 with -- on job-specific bioassays we're dealing  
7 with specialized work in some cases.

8 Where it's not likely you're going to  
9 be able to generalize a dose distribution that  
10 you can apply from another data set. And if it  
11 weren't RWP work and it weren't this sort of,  
12 this question of one off jobs or unique mixtures  
13 of source terms, I'd feel more comfortable.

14 But I haven't heard something that  
15 makes me comfortable that you can apply, even if  
16 you were to take subcontractor data, apply it in  
17 a general sense and be confident that that would  
18 bound it.

19 But that's getting into another area.  
20 But when I hear you say that it gives me some  
21 concern there.

22 This second misconception about  
23 subcontractor monitoring -- I'll key in on your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 DR. TAULBEE: That's fine.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: I don't think we  
4 actually made the case that there weren't  
5 subcontractors on routine sampling. I think  
6 actually subcontractors weren't as monolithic.

7 They just came in and did job-  
8 specifics. Actually I think they did a number of  
9 different things.

10 Some of them stayed on and did a lot  
11 of K Reactor restarts. So they were there for a  
12 while.

13 I mean, the K Reactor restart lasted  
14 a couple of years. So, I, you know, I would think  
15 a lot of them were on routine tritium bioassay  
16 sampling.

17 So, if somehow, somewhere we inferred  
18 that or whatever, I don't think we certainly  
19 meant it.

20 DR. TAULBEE: Well, the inference is  
21 with your notice of violation. In that when you  
22 say that the subcontractor monitoring data was 79  
23 percent incomplete. That's where you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inferring that.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, okay.

3 DR. TAULBEE: That they are only  
4 monitored that way. And then --

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Right. I think  
6 subcontractors were broader. And I think -- and  
7 as I said earlier, I think the workers affected  
8 by the job-specific bioassay isn't exclusively  
9 subcontractors.

10 DR. TAULBEE: That's correct.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: I think we have a  
12 mixed bag. We don't know what that mixed bag is  
13 year to year.

14 But we might know it for '97. I don't  
15 think we can extrapolate it before then. But,  
16 you know, we sort of got into this with the  
17 subcontractor context.

18 But, having gone through it and  
19 looking at things like the NOV, it's pretty clear  
20 that the -- if there's a tag line, it's the  
21 workers that were on RWP required job-specific  
22 bioassays. If there's an issue of completeness,  
23 it's that group.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And I don't frankly know what the  
2 group is per se.

3                   DR.       TAULBEE:               But       your  
4 characterization there of workers who are on job-  
5 specific RWPs, I don't believe is correct.

6                   MR. FITZGERALD:   Okay.

7                   DR.    TAULBEE:       It's    an    RWP    that  
8 requires bioassay.    And then the worker is  
9 checked to see whether they were on a routine  
10 bioassay for that radionuclide.  They didn't have  
11 to leave a sample if they were not.

12                  MR. FITZGERALD:   Right.

13                  DR.  TAULBEE:   Then they had to leave  
14 the job-specific.

15                  MR.  FITZGERALD:   Okay.    So,  it's  
16 certainly not that --

17                  DR.  TAULBEE:   So,  it wasn't the job-  
18 specific RWP.

19                  MR.  FITZGERALD:   It's a job-specific  
20 bioassay.

21                  DR.  TAULBEE:   Yes.

22                  MR.  FITZGERALD:   Let me be very clear  
23 about that.  Okay.  A job-specific bioassay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: Yes.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay.

3 DR. TAULBEE: Because they weren't on  
4 a routine monitoring for the program. Okay.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. So then the -  
6 -

7 MEMBER LOCKEY: Joe, I just want to  
8 ask you a question. So you're worried about the  
9 RWPs and that 13 percent that you have no data.  
10 Is that what you're talking about?

11 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, it may not even  
12 be 13 percent, you know, we're basing this on a  
13 snapshot in '97.

14 I mean, that's kind of the only place  
15 we have any markers, data. And my question is,  
16 if you looked at that question of completeness  
17 over time, meaning from the '90s on.

18 And particularly in the early '90s  
19 when there was a whole big influx of these  
20 subcontractors.

21 MEMBER LOCKEY: It's less than 21  
22 percent had samples.

23 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, you know, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one concern I have too, is that given the  
2 variables involved and given the disparities of  
3 how you count percentages, who knows.

4 I mean, it could be 15, 20, 25, 30. I  
5 mean, but the question is, it's incomplete to  
6 some degree. And how would you address that  
7 incompleteness?

8 What data set would you apply to model  
9 that so that you could in fact come up with a  
10 distribution that would be bounding? And that's  
11 the part where I have a problem with the job-  
12 specific bioassays.

13 MEMBER LOCKEY: Okay. So let me --  
14 so let -- there were 79 percent that weren't --  
15 it was '97? What's the date?

16 MR. FITZGERALD: Ninety-seven.

17 MEMBER LOCKEY: Ninety-seven.  
18 Seventy-nine percent in that it was five percent  
19 weren't monitored. In that five percent, 79  
20 percent.

21 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

22 MEMBER LOCKEY: Okay. So we're  
23 talking about a relatively small population, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: For '97.

3 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yeah. And --

4 MR. FITZGERALD: All we know is '97.

5 MEMBER LOCKEY: Seventy-nine percent  
6 were not monitored.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

8 MEMBER LOCKEY: Is that true -- is  
9 that 79 percent true?

10 DR. TAULBEE: No.

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 DR. TAULBEE: -- being misconstrued  
13 here. Let me go through this, if this is okay.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, this is the  
15 NOV. Yeah, why don't we go to that.

16 DR. TAULBEE: This is the NOV. This  
17 is that '97 issue.

18 MEMBER LOCKEY: That's what I was  
19 trying to figure out. Is that true, is that 79  
20 percent truly what they monitored? Or were they  
21 caught in this routine program?

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, that's what all  
23 we have, and you know, again, I think what Tim is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to get into is additional documentation or  
2 details that we don't have. But, on some of that  
3 --

4 MEMBER LOCKEY: That's what I'm trying  
5 to figure out.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: But I can only tell  
7 you what we know. Which is not what he apparently  
8 has brought back from the last month or so.

9 But certainly the NOV that I'm talking  
10 about, what DOE cited Westinghouse on, cited  
11 those Westinghouse self-surveys that showed, you  
12 know, and if Westinghouse --

13 MEMBER LOCKEY: I understand.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: My concern is that  
15 Westinghouse --

16 MEMBER LOCKEY: I understand that. I  
17 just want to get to the 79 percent.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Right. If  
19 Westinghouse can't get it right as far as where  
20 they stood as far as incompleteness, I'm not sure  
21 how we can do much better than that.

22 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yeah. Okay.

23 MR. FITZGERALD: Because that's --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those are their numbers. Not our numbers.

2 MEMBER LOCKEY: Okay.

3 DR. TAULBEE: So one of the parts of  
4 SC&A's report talks about the notice of  
5 violation. And they state, in the course of this  
6 review SC&A also established that a chronic  
7 history of wide non-compliance with job-specific  
8 bioassay requirements existed at SRS, resulting  
9 in a departmental notice of violation being  
10 levied in 1998. The implication here is that  
11 there is inadequate workplace and worker  
12 monitoring for radiological hazards at SRS.

13 And therefore NIOSH cannot bound the  
14 dose with sufficient accuracy. The further  
15 implication is that this affects primarily  
16 subcontractors.

17 Now, okay.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Can I stop you right  
19 there now? I think you're taking it pretty broad.

20 DR. TAULBEE: I am?

21 MR. FITZGERALD: That there's  
22 inadequate workplace and worker monitoring for  
23 rad hazards at SRS. I think we were pretty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explicit about the fact that the -- for the job-  
2 specific bioassays you had, there was an issue.

3 Definitely an issue as far as  
4 completeness.

5 DR. TAULBEE: But from the SEC  
6 discussion, you're meaning that we can't  
7 reconstruct doses. That the workplace had major  
8 issues to where --

9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 MR. FITZGERALD: -- major completeness  
11 issues that would have implications for dose  
12 reconstruction.

13 I think that's exactly how we said it.  
14 Implications for dose reconstruction.

15 So yes. But I think what you're  
16 saying here is that there was SRS-wide inadequate  
17 workplace and worker monitoring for radiological  
18 hazards.

19 And I don't think we ever took it that  
20 broadly. We, I think, focused on job-specific  
21 bioassays. And certainly we tied it to  
22 subcontractors, which I think now knowing the  
23 makeup we would probably amend that to some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extent.

2 But, I think your first bullet is not  
3 accurate. I don't think we ever implied that the  
4 overall program was inadequate.

5 This says that the radiological  
6 program, the monitoring program for radiological  
7 hazards. I mean, that's pretty broad.

8 That's saying the entire Savannah  
9 River Site monitoring program was inadequate. I  
10 don't think we ever make that --

11 DR. TAULBEE: Well, an estimate -- or  
12 in designated special exposure cohort that's  
13 effectively what is being said. Is that the doses  
14 to workers cannot be estimated.

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 MR. FITZGERALD: -- we have never gone  
17 -- and that's not even our -- that's not even our  
18 job to go so far as to suggest an SEC status.

19 That's the Work Group and the Board.  
20 All we said is, answer the question that the Board  
21 tasked us with. Which is --

22 DR. NETON: I would agree with Joe --

23 (Simultaneous speaking.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZGERALD: -- yes, we -- I mean,  
2 I want to be very clear on that though.

3 Because I think the question of  
4 completeness, I don't know if we have a  
5 disagreement. We may have a disagreement on the  
6 level of incompleteness, which I think is valid.

7 But I don't think we have any issue  
8 about the question of the adequacy of the  
9 program, monitoring program at Savannah River. I  
10 think -- actually I think there was major  
11 improvements to a sound dosimetry program.

12 I think it was on the administrative  
13 side, the procedural side which is what in fact  
14 they were cited on, where I think there were  
15 deficiencies which may have implications for dose  
16 reconstruction.

17 That's kind of what -- that's what I  
18 said in the very beginning. This jumps so far  
19 that --

20 DR. NETON: Yeah. I agree with Joe.  
21 I mean, I think maybe it's a little bit  
22 overstated. But I think Tim's analysis speaks to  
23 exactly what you're talking about.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay.

2 DR. NETON: Which is the job-specific  
3 bioassay.

4 MR. FITZGERALD: Excuse me, I just  
5 wanted to clarify that.

6 DR. TAULBEE: Well, so data requests.  
7 Here's what we did since the last Work Group  
8 meeting. Actually before the last Work Group  
9 meeting.

10 We requested information from DOE  
11 headquarters and from the Savannah River Site  
12 regarding this notice of violation to learn more  
13 information. Because we really needed to know  
14 more of these details.

15 SRS provided over a thousand pages of  
16 information. We sent a letter to the Department  
17 headquarters and they just provided the final  
18 noncompliance tracking system report, which was  
19 eight pages.

20 And they indicated they didn't retain  
21 any of the other information related to the  
22 violation. So, we only have what SRS maintained.

23 We asked headquarters. And they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't provide it.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: And this eight pages  
3 is what we've seen.

4 DR. TAULBEE: It's the same report  
5 that I have.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

7 DR. TAULBEE: We sent a follow up  
8 request to the site in September 2017  
9 specifically requesting those internal  
10 assessments that you talked about, Joe, that we  
11 don't have. There was one in '94, '95, '96 and  
12 '97 that were listed in the NTS report as well as  
13 other documents that we found in the thousand  
14 pages that Savannah River sent us.

15 Due to funding issues, turn of the  
16 fiscal year, SRS didn't have any money and were  
17 delayed in looking for these assessments. But  
18 they're working on it now.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Now, just for  
20 clarification sake. These are the surveys?

21 DR. TAULBEE: These are the  
22 Westinghouse internal surveys.

23 MR. FITZGERALD: Westinghouse

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internal surveys of completeness as far as they  
2 have?

3 DR. TAULBEE: That's correct.

4 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay.

5 DR. TAULBEE: So, let's look at this  
6 notice of violation and the details as to what it  
7 was. Because I think this is critical to this  
8 evaluation here.

9 What they were cited for was 10 CFR  
10 830.120(c)(2)(i), which requires work to be  
11 performed in established administrative controls  
12 using approved procedures.

13 The second violation was similar. It  
14 was quality improvement, requires that one,  
15 processes to detect and prevent quality problems  
16 be established and implemented.

17 And two, that item services processes  
18 that do not meet the established requirements be  
19 identified, controlled, and corrected according  
20 to the importance of the problem and the work  
21 affected. And three, that correction shall  
22 include identifying the causes of the problems  
23 and working to prevent the recurrence.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This is what they were cited for.

2           Now, let's look at the first one.

3           In their -- in DOE's final write-up,  
4           they indicated that -- and this is the part that  
5           Joe's talking about, from January 1996 to 1997,  
6           the Westinghouse Savannah River facility  
7           evaluation board reports identified that one,  
8           workers were on incorrect bioassay programs as  
9           identified by the radiation qualification badge,  
10          and consequently did not submit job-specific  
11          bioassays as required.

12          Line management did not always ensure  
13          that new employees were placed on the correct  
14          bioassay schedule. And again, this gets to what  
15          Joe's talking about some with the RWPs and were  
16          they on the proper schedule.

17          Bioassay schedule report was not  
18          always provided to line management for accuracy  
19          review. And job-specific bioassay sampling  
20          requirements were not always identified on the  
21          RWPs.

22          Okay, again that's one of the points  
23          that Joe pointed out. Bioassay assignments were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not always reviewed by personnel when they  
2 received an annual whole body count.

3 And this was the level of -- severity  
4 level two program, or problem. A civil penalty  
5 of \$37,500.

6 Now, I want to focus on that first  
7 bullet point. Because that was the one that  
8 caused me the most concern of, were people on the  
9 incorrect bioassay schedule.

10 CHAIR CLAWSON: The bioassay program.

11 DR. TAULBEE: Right. Bioassay  
12 program. Which is the sampling schedule. So,  
13 just to reiterate that, workers were on incorrect  
14 bioassay programs as identified by their RQB.  
15 And consequently did not submit the job-specific  
16 samples as required.

17 The corrective action. Savannah River  
18 sent four thousand form letters on February 19,  
19 1998 and mailed them to every site employee and  
20 subcontractor currently on a routine bioassay  
21 program, asking them to compare their bioassay  
22 codes on their radiation qualification badge, and  
23 those listed on the letter.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There were less than one hundred  
2 discrepancies identified.       There were  
3 discrepancies, yes. They got fined for it.

4           They weren't 100 percent accurate.  
5 But we're looking at less than two and a half  
6 percent were on incorrect schedules.

7           So, did that affect the coworker  
8 model? That's my question for the Work Group  
9 here.

10           Let's look at the next violation. And  
11 the predecessor paragraph here talks about  
12 Savannah River implementing corrections to their  
13 job-specific bioassay monitoring.

14           And they go on to say, contrary to the  
15 above, processes to detect and prevent quality  
16 problems were not adequately established and  
17 implemented, and corrective actions did not  
18 prevent recurrence.

19           And that in November 1995, DOE  
20 identified to Westinghouse Savannah River that  
21 radiation work permitted prescribed bioassay  
22 sampling requirements were not effectively  
23 implemented in that 23 percent of the workers did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not submit bioassay samples as required.

2 So that means 77 percent did back in  
3 November 1995. So here's a different data point.  
4 It's not just that only data point in 1997.

5 We have that 77 percent submitted  
6 bioassay samples. But they were cautioned about  
7 it.

8 Corrective actions were implemented  
9 by Westinghouse Savannah River. However, the  
10 corrective actions were not effective to prevent  
11 recurrence in that non-participation by radiation  
12 workers in the job-specific portion of the  
13 program continued through 1996 and increased to  
14 a level of non-participation of 79 percent by the  
15 second quarter of 1997.

16 So, they were at 77 percent. Thirty-  
17 three percent in the first quarter of April 19 -  
18 - well, actually I've got this on the next slide.  
19 Instead of trying to talk about this.

20 So, there's three data points here.  
21 November of 1995 you've got 77 percent  
22 participation. April '97 you've got 33 percent  
23 participation. And July of 1997 you've got 21

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent participation.

2 And this is just the job-specific  
3 portion. The other thing that I would point out  
4 here is that your characterization in your report  
5 of a chronic history of wide non-compliance,  
6 November 1995 to July 1997 is the only time period  
7 we really have data to evaluate this is 26 months.

8 So, a little over two years.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think we  
10 wanted to point out, some of these discrepancies  
11 are getting to be identified in the Tiger Team.  
12 In other words, in terms of the delinquency or  
13 what have you.

14 DR. TAULBEE: Those were different  
15 issues.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: But let me also ask  
17 you, I guess I'm not following the -- the emphasis  
18 on 830 versus 835.

19 I mean, yeah. I think I understand  
20 certainly the compliance context. But what are  
21 you trying to drive at?

22 DR. TAULBEE: Let me finish and we'll  
23 see. Okay?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay.

2 DR. TAULBEE: All right. So now if  
3 we look at the NIOSH evaluation, the SC&A  
4 evaluation and these few data points. This is  
5 subcontractors with monitoring data.

6 The green is our report where we were  
7 showing between 60 and 80 percent subcontractors  
8 with monitoring data. Our reevaluation of the  
9 SC&A data using an annual criteria for the non-  
10 tritium shows that we're between 80 and 100  
11 percent.

12 And then when you get to 1996, the  
13 Westinghouse one, this is if you assume, and this  
14 is a big assumption. Which I think Joe has  
15 already indicated that while subcontractors may  
16 make up a larger fraction of the job-specific  
17 bioassay, they are not --

18 (Simultaneous speaking.)

19 MR. FITZGERALD: -- necessarily  
20 exclusive.

21 DR. TAULBEE: Right. But if you did,  
22 then from even that standpoint in that November  
23 of 1995, it falls within that era.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Something happened there in '96 and  
2           '97 that the job-specific bioassay decreased as  
3           far as people complying with it. Which is why I  
4           believe they were fine, because there's a clear  
5           decrease that happened, where there wasn't  
6           management support.

7           And so my next slide here is talking  
8           more about the notice of violation of why was the  
9           violation 830 procedural and not the violation of  
10          835. I really want to go through this as to why  
11          it wasn't 835 because it gives context to this  
12          whole monitoring scenario.

13          If people were not being properly  
14          monitored, that is a violation of 10 CFR 835.  
15          Monitoring in the workplace and individual  
16          monitoring.

17          These are the two parts of the  
18          regulation. 10 CFR 835.402 is individual  
19          monitoring requirements.

20          Monitoring of individuals. I'm going  
21          to go through the first one first. Monitoring of  
22          individuals in areas shall be performed to  
23          demonstrate compliance with regulations in this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 part, document radiological conditions in the  
2 workplace, detect changes in radiological  
3 conditions, detect the gradual buildup of  
4 radioactive materials in the workplace, and  
5 verify the effectiveness of engineering and  
6 process controls containing radioactive material  
7 and reducing radiation exposure.

8 Part B of that is area monitoring in  
9 the workplace shall be routinely performed as  
10 necessary to identify and control potential  
11 sources of personnel exposure to radiation and  
12 radioactive material.

13 For individual monitoring, for the  
14 purpose of monitoring individual exposures to  
15 internal radiation, internal dose evaluation  
16 programs, including routine bioassay programs,  
17 shall be conducted for radiological workers who  
18 under typical conditions are likely to receive  
19 0.1 rem or more committed effective dose  
20 equivalent, and/or five rem or more committed  
21 dose equivalent to any organ or tissue from all  
22 occupational radionuclide intakes in a year. And  
23 this gets to what Jim was talking about, of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 externals and internals being separated.

2 Under DOE Standard 1128-98, Section  
3 5.3.2, these are the monitoring requirements for  
4 selection of employees for bioassay programs.

5 Workers who are considered likely to  
6 have intakes resulting in excess of 100 millirem  
7 CEDE are required to participate in a bioassay  
8 program. However, because of the extensive  
9 radiological control practices for plutonium  
10 facilities, including a high degree of engineer  
11 barrier containment, no typical plutonium worker  
12 is likely to have intakes of 100 millirem CEDE or  
13 more.

14 However, this should not be used as an  
15 excuse to exclude workers from routine bioassay.  
16 Although no one should be considered likely to  
17 have intakes resulting in 100 millirem, some  
18 workers, not all, some workers are at a  
19 significantly higher risk for incurring an intake  
20 then others, and should be routinely monitored.

21 This is the standard today. This is  
22 how monitoring is done today. It was originated  
23 in June 1998, reaffirmed in May of 2003. And so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       there have been small changes to this.

2                   During the enforcement conference  
3 with DOE on July 28, Westinghouse described the  
4 purpose of their bioassay sampling program. They  
5 stated they had a formal no intake policy for  
6 radionuclides other than tritium.

7                   And that along with its formalized  
8 workplace indicators program, including air  
9 sampling and contamination surveys, those were  
10 the primary means for determining whether a  
11 worker requires bioassay sampling outside of the  
12 routine bioassay program. For these cases,  
13 special bioassay sampling was performed.

14                   The radiological control at SRS was a  
15 defense in depth. They had this zero intake  
16 policy, engineering controls, procedural  
17 controls, PPE, and surveillance.

18                   And I'm going to focus here on the  
19 surveillance. Surveillance is used to verify  
20 effectiveness of the engineering controls,  
21 procedural controls, and the PPE.

22                   There's air monitoring, the facility  
23 contamination surveys, their personal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       contamination surveys, and a routine bioassay.  
2       The routine bioassay is used to check to verify  
3       -- used as a check to verify the effectiveness of  
4       the procedural and engineering controls, and to  
5       trigger for cause bioassay. So it's there as  
6       kind of the final check.

7               It's requested from workers who have  
8       a reasonable potential for intakes, but who SRS  
9       is confident did not have intakes in excess of  
10      two percent of the annual limit.

11              Westinghouse stated that the workers  
12      themselves were the last line of defense in the  
13      workplace indicator for which -- which was the  
14      reason why a confirmatory program at the site was  
15      conducted.

16              So, here's what the site thought was  
17      happening, this expected monitoring. They  
18      thought that workers signed in on the RWP.

19              And as I described earlier, they  
20      participate. If they participate in the routine  
21      sampling program for the radionuclides specified  
22      on the RWP, then they would submit under the  
23      routine schedule.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If they were not, they went under job-  
2           specific and RCO, or rad control, notes the  
3           requirement, issued a yellow label. Worker  
4           submits the sample, yes/no, if they didn't, they  
5           went into the delinquency tracking system.

6           That's what they thought was  
7           happening. The next slide is what was actually  
8           happening.

9           This is from their corrective action.  
10          So they went through and this is where they got  
11          to that 21 percent.

12          Okay. And here I've got the numbers  
13          from that April assessment, because that's the  
14          only hard numbers that we have without those  
15          facility -- or those Westinghouse analysis.

16          In April of 1997 the site looked at  
17          3,200 samples. Thirty-two hundred RWPs. And 95  
18          percent of those -- of people who signed in on  
19          those that required bioassay, were on routine  
20          programs. Ninety-five percent.

21          So, from that analysis, you can follow  
22          it going over. Okay.

23          Five percent were not on a routine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program and had to submit the job-specific  
2 bioassay. Now, the rad control office sometimes  
3 noted that there was a requirement, issued the  
4 tag, and the worker submitted the sample.

5 There were occasions where the rad  
6 control office didn't note that the sample was  
7 required. But the worker submitted a sample  
8 anyway.

9 A worker realized it, and submitted  
10 their samples. And so that was basically 1.65  
11 percent of that five percent total.

12 This is when there is 33 percent  
13 compliance which dropped a little bit by the time  
14 you got to the second quarter of 1997. So what  
15 we're looking at is 3.35 percent were not sampled  
16 in that initial limited analysis, or 107 samples.

17 The full assessment that keeps getting  
18 bantered about here, is about 21 percent  
19 compliance. That's 21 percent compliance of what  
20 may be five percent, I'm actually not sure until  
21 we see those facility assessments, because the  
22 numbers don't quite match here. But, another  
23 point I want to bring up here is that 1997, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 total number of samples not received was 256.  
2 That's in the notice of violation.

3 That's the number of workers they went  
4 back and requested sampling for. Okay. Now --  
5 and by the way, of those 256, no one had an  
6 intake.

7 But this is the split here. It's not  
8 an RWP-specific bioassay. It's a job-specific  
9 bioassay from an RWP that workers signed in on.

10 But if you've got 20 workers here  
11 signing in on this RWP, 19 of them from this 3,200  
12 sample analysis, 19 of them are on a routine  
13 bioassay monitoring program and submitted  
14 samples. One of them goes down this other path.

15 Okay. If you look at the number of  
16 routine actinide samples from the Savannah River  
17 Site, and this is data presented to DOE during  
18 the notice of violation, the number of samples  
19 requested in 1996 and 1997, eight thousand, nine  
20 thousand samples requested.

21 These are routine actinide samples.  
22 So you've got a large number of samples being  
23 presented. The number of samples received is 99

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and 96 percent.

2 The number that were initially  
3 positive, and these are false positives for the  
4 most part because of your monitoring methodology,  
5 you've got 79 that were initially positive in  
6 '96, and 105 in 1997. But the number of confirmed  
7 intakes are two in each of those years.

8 This is demonstrating they have very  
9 good radiological control of the facility. And  
10 that intakes are very rare. You're looking at  
11 less than .1 percent here.

12 And again, the internal dosimetrist  
13 who presented -- or provided this information  
14 indicated that bioassay was the final  
15 confirmation that the workplace controls were in  
16 fact working.

17 Now, are there lapses? Yes. You have  
18 two people here that got intakes. If you look at  
19 the job-specific samples, these are for 1997,  
20 which is the only data that we have provided.  
21 For this whole year there were approximately  
22 1,500.

23 And this is the information provided

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to DOE. The number of positive, zero. Number of  
2 confirmed intakes, zero.

3 In 1998 there's 564 job-specific  
4 actinide samples. No positive, no intakes.

5 If you add up the routine and the job-  
6 specific values from the past two tables, you get  
7 to 10,000 bioassay samples or actinides for non-  
8 routine. Or non-tritium samples.

9 Now that breakdown doesn't match with  
10 that 95 and 5. This one is 86 and 14. So if you  
11 take that same number of workers, of 20 that I  
12 used earlier, you've got 17 that are on routine.  
13 And three that are on job-specific.

14 Again, we need those facility  
15 evaluation reports to get into more detail in  
16 order to understand this data better. But the  
17 256 workers that were initially missed, none of  
18 them had intakes when they did the follow-up.

19 So, we're looking at very good control  
20 of the rad environment. SRS also had a special  
21 actinide monitoring system.

22 And this -- these are samples taken  
23 for cause. This is where something went wrong.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       They knew something went wrong.

2                   They wanted -- the workplace  
3 indicators, something happened. And in 1996 they  
4 requested 134.

5                   And so here the number of samples  
6 received is matching. Because if you've got an  
7 accident or incident, you're going to do a lot of  
8 follow up to make sure everybody leaves a sample.

9                   And in this case, not everybody under  
10 these upset conditions gets an intake. In fact,  
11 6.7 percent did.

12                   And by the way, those two previous are  
13 included in here because of that -- those  
14 intakes, those positive bioassays would go back  
15 and trigger a special bioassay to find out what  
16 happened.

17                   So again, the workplace surveillance  
18 indicators indicated something was wrong here.  
19 But you're still looking at a very low number of  
20 people that got intakes at this site in this time  
21 period.

22                   So, we disagree with SC&A's conclusion  
23 that the notice of violation would prohibit dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reconstruction of subcontractor construction  
2 trades workers. Job-specific bioassay in  
3 conjunction with the routine monitoring used for  
4 surveillance to confirm the adequacy of the  
5 workplace monitoring was used for surveillance to  
6 confirm the adequacy of the workplace controls.

7 Routine prescheduled bioassay  
8 monitoring was the primary method of surveillance  
9 as indicated by the large number of workers that  
10 are on the routine bioassay compared to the job-  
11 specific. The number of intakes at the site is  
12 very low. Less than 21 percent.

13 Now, in their notice of violation, in  
14 the conference, DOE acknowledged the rigorous  
15 radiological control program during the  
16 enforcement meeting. DOE said, DOE is aware that  
17 for all radionuclides other than tritium,  
18 Westinghouse internal dosimetry program does not  
19 knowingly permit any worker to be exposed to  
20 airborne radioactive material.

21 Further it is noted that WSRC has  
22 implemented a rigorous program for comprehensive  
23 use of field indicators during work activities to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 signal that an unexpected radiological condition  
2 may have led to potential occupational intakes of  
3 radioactive material by a worker.

4 Furthermore, with the follow-up of the  
5 sampling of 256 workers conducted by the site,  
6 there is no missing bioassay in 1997. Regardless  
7 of the initial 66 percent non-participation rate  
8 under the limited assessment, or the 79  
9 participation rate under the full assessment,  
10 there's no effect on the coworker model here.

11 For 1997, all the data was collected.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: Thank God for  
13 resampling.

14 DR. TAULBEE: Yes. But the site also  
15 evaluated the 1996. The site evaluated potential  
16 for those --

17 MR. FITZGERALD: I'm sorry.

18 DR. TAULBEE: -- who may be missing  
19 samples in 1996, and concluded that they didn't  
20 have a potential for intake.

21 Now, what exactly did they do? I  
22 don't know. I'd like to look at those assessments  
23 and find out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           To us, and this has changed a little  
2 bit from our discussion this morning where I  
3 stated SC&A has not demonstrated that  
4 subcontractors were primarily or only monitored  
5 via job-specific.

6           I think our discussion today, we  
7 recognize that this violation affected not just  
8 subcontractors, but construction trades and  
9 operations. Because an operations worker can be  
10 signing in on an RWP and not be on a routine  
11 monitoring for that radionuclide and have to  
12 leave a job-specific.

13           MR. FITZGERALD: Sure.

14           DR. TAULBEE: And I'd really like to  
15 know those numbers. Because I'm very curious if  
16 that's the dominant, from that standpoint of  
17 people who --

18           (Simultaneous speaking.)

19           MR. FITZGERALD: -- accurate  
20 representative source term on an RQB, too. Given  
21 the fact that some of these job-specifics are  
22 unique.

23           DR. TAULBEE: So, even if a larger

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percentage of subcontractors used job-specific  
2 bioassay compared to WSRC employees, whether they  
3 are in-house construction trades or operations,  
4 a larger fraction of the subcontractor  
5 construction trades workers were monitored via  
6 routine bioassay, as we'll demonstrate in our  
7 next presentation.

8 But keep in mind here, from that --  
9 the slide, and let me go back to it. For  
10 subcontractor RWP work, this would be page 32.  
11 This is the one with 3,200 samples, the actual  
12 subcontractor monitoring.

13 These are people signing in on an RWP.  
14 So for one, they have to be rad worker trained.  
15 Especially in this era.

16 10 CFR 835 requires our -- Rad Worker  
17 II. So they have to have a radiological  
18 qualification card.

19 When you complete Rad Worker II,  
20 you're issued one. And so everybody was trained  
21 from that standpoint. Everybody had one of these  
22 cards.

23 Now, subcontractors, even if they were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not, kind of a one-off job coming in to do  
2 whatever, they were signing in on this RWP. They  
3 had to have that card.

4 They had to have external monitoring.  
5 And they had to have the card in order to be on  
6 this.

7 Of a work crew of 20, again, I'll use  
8 the lower numbers of 84, or of 85 percent and 15  
9 percent if you want. Seventeen of them were on  
10 a routine schedule, okay, for bioassay.

11 A few were not under the job-specific.  
12 Those that were not, there was a follow-up to  
13 make sure that they left their samples.

14 And that was why they were fined.  
15 They were not following the procedure here, and  
16 you had some people that should have been  
17 monitored by the RWP that were not.

18 But from a coworker standpoint, when  
19 you have 85 or 90 percent of the people working  
20 on that same job being monitored, I believe we  
21 can take that coworker data and apply it to these  
22 unmonitored workers.

23 Now in 1997 it's not an issue. We got

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all of the samples. '96 they said they didn't  
2 have a potential for 100 millirem.

3 CHAIR CLAWSON: Wait a minute. One -  
4 - in '97 you got 100 percent you said.

5 DR. TAULBEE: Yes.

6 CHAIR CLAWSON: For one quarter.

7 DR. TAULBEE: No. The whole year.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: For the year. They  
9 resampled.

10 CHAIR CLAWSON: For the year.

11 DR. TAULBEE: They went back and  
12 resampled everybody that did not submit a sample  
13 down here. These 107 samples from the third --  
14 or from the first quarter, they went back and  
15 they got everybody, to make sure --

16 MR. FITZGERALD: It was the entire  
17 year, another sample.

18 DR. TAULBEE: So, for '97 there is no  
19 missing data whatsoever. If there -- because  
20 they thought this was the process prior to '95 as  
21 well, through the '90s, then there could be  
22 missing samples from these earlier assessments.  
23 We don't know yet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   We know in November of 1995 that DOE  
2 identified, what was it, 23 percent had not  
3 submitted samples in November of 1995. But 77  
4 percent had.

5                   And that's just the job-specifics.

6                   MR. FITZGERALD: Well, we don't -- I'm  
7 not sure we know for the year or what the scope  
8 of that '95, do we?

9                   DR. TAULBEE: Fair enough. Fair  
10 enough.

11                  MR. FITZGERALD: And I think that --  
12 yeah, I think the sample, given our personal  
13 experience, the sample is everything.

14                  Because if you don't have a good  
15 sample, your percentage is almost irrelevant.

16                  DR. TAULBEE: Again, that's just the  
17 job-specific component.

18                  MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

19                  DR. TAULBEE: And so what we're  
20 showing here that the bulk of it is actual routine  
21 monitoring from the rad qual card.

22                  MR. FITZGERALD: Yeah.

23                  DR. TAULBEE: Okay. So, I just want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to make sure that that's clear.

2 Let's see. So, the implications from  
3 dose reconstruction under EEOICPA. And this is  
4 my last slide, Slide 40. There's no evidence of  
5 a workplace exposure nor an indication that there  
6 was a missed intake of radionuclides at Savannah  
7 River.

8 Significant workplace and individual  
9 monitoring information through the surveillance,  
10 including over 10,000 bioassay samples in 1997,  
11 to support that there was no internal dose that  
12 went undetected. Therefore, we conclude dose  
13 reconstruction is feasible and sufficiently  
14 accurate through the use of the coworker model.

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay --

16 (Simultaneous speaking.)

17 MR. FITZGERALD: Right, right, right.  
18 Okay. You probably know there's -- it's a  
19 comeback to some extent on this.

20 I feel like I'm in sort of DOE's  
21 position saying that yes, okay. I hear the  
22 strength of the program.

23 And the fact that it was conforming

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with 835 in terms of assuring that there was no  
2 likelihood of 100 millirem being experienced by  
3 workers.

4 And that there's a special bioassay  
5 program, if there was any evidence of that. But,  
6 my concern is to take this from the health  
7 physics, excuse me, the health physics context or  
8 the radiological control context, or the  
9 compliance context, and just put it in the dose  
10 reconstruction context. Because I -- yes, you  
11 know, they did do some good monitoring, there  
12 were improvements in the '90s. We could go into  
13 this in a lot of detail. And I saw the same,  
14 certainly the same discussion in the compliance  
15 conference.

16 And I understand exactly where  
17 Westinghouse is coming from. You know, they were  
18 taking justifiable pride in the fact that they  
19 had implemented a pretty stringent program.

20 But the obvious question was, you have  
21 these missing job-specific bioassays, and since  
22 the whole purpose of the retrospective program  
23 was to verify that you had no failures, whether

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       it's engineering failures, or personnel failures,  
2       or equipment failures, or whatever, you know, how  
3       would you in fact be able to characterize, or how  
4       would you in fact be able to know what intakes  
5       took place?

6                Particularly for workers that may not  
7       be available for a subsequent bioassay. And yes,  
8       that was the procedural basis for the citation.

9                But quite apart from that, from the  
10      dose reconstruction standpoint I went back to  
11      Jim's criteria. And walking through that point  
12      by point.

13              If we have missing data, and you know,  
14      having been at this now for a while, I'm sort of  
15      less tied to whether it's 60 percent, 70 percent,  
16      80 percent, 20 percent, 25 percent. You know,  
17      there is some degree of missing data.

18              You know, and I don't know what the  
19      early '90s will show. That's going to be kind of  
20      interesting to see.

21              But there's missing data. And all I  
22      am interested in is the dose reconstruction  
23      context of how would that, you know, that missing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data be addressed in terms of the coworker  
2 guidelines, since that's kind of where we're at,  
3 you know, if we're going to certainly develop a  
4 coworker model.

5 And we've spent a lot of time defining  
6 criteria. Even though they're qualitative  
7 criteria, I think they're good criteria for  
8 judging completeness of a data set that would be  
9 in fact relied upon for coworker model  
10 development.

11 And all I'm saying is, you know, I --  
12 you know, I feel like I was taking a chance  
13 walking through that criteria knowing Jim would  
14 be here.

15 But I walked through that saying okay,  
16 as a logic exercise, we have missing data in terms  
17 of job-specific bioassays for a group of workers.  
18 And I think Stu actually put the -- was the one  
19 that came up with the question.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: I asked the question  
21 on the --

22 MR. FITZGERALD: It occurred to me at  
23 the time that we had gotten so much into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcontractors that almost by rote, you know,  
2 we're using the term subcontractor.

3 But no, these were actually the  
4 workers that were being given job-specific  
5 bioassays. They could be any mix.

6 And that mix will change year to year.  
7 So, but nonetheless, if that's the -- if that's  
8 the coworker, you know, coworker model that we're  
9 trying to get to, I'd say stick to the dose  
10 reconstruction context.

11 And walk it down. That's why I kind  
12 of suggested we put this at the -- as the end  
13 point.

14 And use what we've spent a great deal  
15 of time coming up with as the framework for making  
16 that kind of a decision whether you have  
17 sufficient data. Because I think that's kind of  
18 what we're saying.

19 You know, quite apart from all the  
20 Sturm und Drang of the violation, this and that,  
21 it's really coming down to you have a question of  
22 completeness, and how would you adjudicate that  
23 question of incompleteness given the available

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data?

2 And I know you've already touched on  
3 it here and there. But, I, you know, without  
4 getting into sort of all the ins and outs of 830  
5 or 835 and all the rest of it, it really comes  
6 down to that.

7 I think, and this would probably be  
8 after lunch. I would suggest we just go through  
9 and walk that down and see where we may be apart.  
10 And where we may agree.

11 But then decide which way it points.  
12 I mean, I think again, a great deal of thought  
13 went into, you know, how would we figure these  
14 things out?

15 And I'd just as soon use the tool we  
16 have available and see how it works. This one  
17 has a lot of bells and whistles just because of  
18 the history and the fact that we have a program  
19 that had no obvious intake but has a question of  
20 completeness in one segment.

21 So that's all I'm coming from.

22 DR. TAULBEE: Well, let me address  
23 that last point there of completeness in one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 segment. Because if you look at one of the  
2 criterion, and Jim has dropped the coworker line,  
3 is that the workers need to be performing the  
4 same work.

5 The actual quote that you have in your  
6 slide there is --

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

8 DR. TAULBEE: Similar work or, you  
9 know, that a coworker model would apply to it.  
10 If you go back to the slide with the actual  
11 subcontractor monitoring here, they're doing the  
12 same work on the RWP.

13 The sampling was, if they had it on  
14 their qual card, then they were routinely  
15 monitored. And so their monitoring was for that  
16 same RWP.

17 The job-specific ones that are  
18 missing, are on that same RWP. So the people who  
19 were monitored should apply to those ones that  
20 are not -- that we don't have the samples, that  
21 are incomplete.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, I think the big  
23 if I would throw there is that, if in fact the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 source terms associated with the specific jobs  
2 that a lot of these workers were being assigned  
3 to under the RWP were in fact being reflected  
4 properly.

5 And I don't think they were  
6 consistently. And I think that's part of what I  
7 want to get into when we walk this thing through,  
8 that, you know, where do we stand on that  
9 particular question.

10 And whether or not you even have an  
11 appropriate set of monitoring data for these  
12 workers. I mean, quite apart from the RQB, I  
13 mean I think the point was made that the RQB  
14 wasn't appropriate.

15 DR. TAULBEE: How would that be not an  
16 835 violation then if they weren't monitored for  
17 the right radionuclides in the workplace and they  
18 were exposed to them?

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, actually --

20 DR. TAULBEE: I mean, --

21 MR. FITZGERALD: Actually it was a  
22 self -- it wasn't brought up in the NOV in terms  
23 of DOE review. It was raised by Westinghouse on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 its own in terms of the enforcement stand out.

2 It was sort of a 120 day no fault,  
3 we're not going to cite you if you find it  
4 yourself. And as in this case, Westinghouse  
5 found it itself.

6 And I think --

7 DR. TAULBEE: In one facility.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: And it was no fault  
9 meaning that, you know, typically under Price-  
10 Anderson you had to self-report any findings of  
11 noncompliance.

12 In this particular case it was 120  
13 days during which you could, using this guide of  
14 31 deficiencies, identify issues that would not  
15 be subject to necessary enforcement.

16 So I think that was raised then. And  
17 I can show you the memos. But it was raised then  
18 as a real concern.

19 And I think that's the implication in  
20 -- and it's not, you know, it's not something  
21 that's a side bar because it's inherent to the  
22 way RWPs were filled for job-specific bioassays.

23 DR. TAULBEE: Again, under the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surveillance program, on a routine bioassay,  
2 particularly you're pointing out the americium-  
3 241.

4 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

5 DR. TAULBEE: Which is caught on a  
6 chest count by the way, that would be found from  
7 that standpoint as well. And so I mean, you're  
8 -- yes there are -- I mean, all the programs would  
9 have an individual facility here and there where  
10 they might have a --

11 MR. FITZGERALD: This is systemic.  
12 I'm talking a systemic issue. This is not here  
13 and there.

14 DR. TAULBEE: I'm not saying --

15 MR. FITZGERALD: This was a --

16 DR. TAULBEE: We'll go through the  
17 documents again.

18 (Simultaneous speaking.)

19 MR. FITZGERALD: We'll go through the  
20 -- we'll go through the program findings and the  
21 corrective actions that took place.

22 But issue where you have a system that  
23 was applying a routine bioassay framework to job-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific bioassays, and where you have an issue  
2 where no one was actually doing characterization  
3 of D&D work, of waste management work, of  
4 specialized work that in fact had source terms  
5 that would not be reflected, I think that's  
6 something that has to be addressed.

7 DR. NETON: I think -- I'd just like  
8 to say one thing maybe before we break. Maybe a  
9 comment and an observation. Or a question and  
10 observation.

11 It seems to me that it's pretty clear  
12 that Westinghouse relied on a routine bioassay  
13 program for monitoring doses.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

15 DR. NETON: Now the fact that these -  
16 - there were a number of missing job-specifics,  
17 I don't think would be any different if let's say  
18 they didn't rely on job-specific and they  
19 required 100 percent routine monitoring and five  
20 percent of the workers didn't do their routine,  
21 would that make it any different?

22 I mean, it's the same kind of thing.  
23 We've got five percent missing samples from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 workers, okay. You know, it's not really that  
2 different.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: But I think -- I  
4 think when we're talking job-specific, and this  
5 is not a routine or typical work environment --

6 DR. NETON: But they relied -- but you  
7 have to -- they relied on a routine monitoring  
8 program to -- we could talk about that as a  
9 practice.

10 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

11 DR. NETON: As a practice.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

13 DR. NETON: Because what it results in  
14 is that we are wedded to a chronic exposure model  
15 that we've used for all other sites to do a dose  
16 reconstruction coworker model for these workers.  
17 And you could argue, maybe that's the point where  
18 this discussion needs to go.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

20 DR. NETON: And this is addressed in  
21 the imp guide to some extent.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

23 DR. NETON: Is it appropriate to take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a chronic exposure model using routine bioassay  
2 and assess dose to workers who are intermittently  
3 exposed to some degree? Or unknowingly --

4 MR. FITZGERALD: Unknowingly  
5 intermittently exposed to maybe some unknown  
6 source --

7 DR. NETON: Well, that's a different  
8 -- the source term is a different issue. But  
9 what I'm saying now is, is there a series of --  
10 is the chronic exposure model that we apply  
11 plausibly bound -- does it plausibly bound those  
12 potentially intermittently exposed workers or --

13 MR. FITZGERALD: That's kind of where  
14 I've been -- I've been anxious to get to the imp  
15 guide just because I think that's kind of the  
16 crux issue.

17 DR. NETON: Yeah.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: And the core to this  
19 is can you in fact apply the routine or that --

20 DR. NETON: Well, see, to me --

21 MR. FITZGERALD: Routine sampling to  
22 something like this?

23 DR. NETON: Ninety-five percent of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 workers left their routine samples. Okay.

2 That's fine, you know.

3 Okay, there's five percent missing  
4 here, or potentially missing. But that's a  
5 pretty good compliance rate.

6 And if you already -- if we can agree,  
7 and I don't know if we will or not, that the  
8 routine monitoring samples are the ones that are  
9 going to drive the coworker model, then these  
10 missing job-specific samples get lost in the  
11 wash. I mean, they're like a non-compliance,  
12 true.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: Right. But whether  
14 those workers in fact would be --

15 DR. NETON: But they would receive a  
16 chronic exposure model.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: -- be bound by the  
18 chronic exposure model --

19 DR. NETON: Exactly.

20 MR. FITZGERALD: -- of the 95 percent  
21 of the other workers.

22 DR. NETON: That's the crux of the  
23 whole thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD: And that's the crux  
2 of the issue, but that also gets down to, I think  
3 a lot of the earlier debates we've had on sort of  
4 the subcontractors who come and go on site. And  
5 whether or not they've had these hazardous duties  
6 and whether they were exposed differently.

7                   And it gets into a lot of that.

8                   DR. NETON: But then what I'm seeing  
9 is, Tim is reporting that there were virtually no  
10 positive samples in this era. The 99th  
11 percentile is --

12                  MR. FITZGERALD: Of the routine.

13                  DR. NETON: Yes.

14                  MR. FITZGERALD: And I think the  
15 dilemma I have is the same dilemma I think DOE  
16 was facing when they were given the same  
17 arguments that however, you know, and then they  
18 came up with one example.

19                  DR. NETON: Yeah.

20                  MR. FITZGERALD: But you know,  
21 however, you know, what happens if you have  
22 transient workers who you're not going to  
23 capture, and how can you know what you don't know?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: Well, I can't sense that  
2 there's some magic exposure potential for these  
3 job-specific people versus the 95 percent  
4 routine. I mean, I just --

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I'm going to  
6 talk about that after lunch.

7 DR. NETON: Okay.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Because we touched on  
9 that. But I think you just can't write them off  
10 as being part and parcel to the routines.

11 I think the subs that were brought in  
12 and we had one example where they were brought in  
13 to do the higher exposure jobs, the safe  
14 exposure.

15 DR. NETON: Yes.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: And I think there's  
17 other questions where in fact they were brought  
18 in to do waste management. They were brought in  
19 to do D&D.

20 When you bring a subcontractor into a  
21 job-specific environment doing D&D, I think  
22 you're dealing with a spectrum of source terms  
23 which are unlike the typical work.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: Yes.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: You're not, you know,  
3 comparing those two would be different. So I  
4 think that's the caution I would have that -- and  
5 I kind of like the words in the end guide, free  
6 advertisement there.

7 Where you're actually looking at, you  
8 know, how representative is this group to this  
9 group? And, you know, what's the substantiation  
10 of that before we go much further, that kind of  
11 thing.

12 DR. NETON: Well, and really to put  
13 the issue to rest to some degree, we do need to  
14 know the distribution of the workers that didn't  
15 leave the job-specifics.

16 Because if it turns out it's mostly  
17 DuPont people or mostly subcontractors, it makes  
18 a difference, I think, in the interpretation.

19 DR. TAULBEE: Well, I think we can  
20 somewhat address that in the next presentation of  
21 the subcontractors by just looking at the  
22 monitoring.

23 DR. NETON: Yeah.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: You know, what  
2 monitoring data is available.

3 DR. NETON: Well, I do think we need  
4 to agree that a chronic exposure model can be  
5 applied to these workers at some point. I mean,  
6 that's -- because that's what we're going to do.

7 I mean, we -- right. We are not going  
8 to do job-specific. We don't have the data to do  
9 job-specific.

10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 DR. NETON: -- RWP-specific, it's not  
12 going to happen.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: Right. And that is  
14 a key issue. Can you take the routine sampling,  
15 which is the vast majority.

16 You have lots of samples at Savannah  
17 River. Can you in fact apply this to this group  
18 or not?

19 And is the -- and I think the words  
20 you used is the relationship to the exposure, and  
21 the rest of that, is that similar enough that one  
22 can make that argument?

23 DR. NETON: Right. But if you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no exposures recorded, then you've got to worry.  
2 And you've got to think, well, I don't know what  
3 this really means.

4 And remember, there were zero positive  
5 job-specific bioassay samples that were taken.  
6 Zero.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: I'm sorry --

8 DR. NETON: -- all the bioassay jobs,  
9 all the job-specific bioassay samples that were  
10 taken in 1997 were zero.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: You mean resampling  
12 for that year.

13 DR. NETON: No, no. No, all the ones  
14 that they got, the 1,500 that they had --

15 MR. FITZGERALD: For '97.

16 DR. NETON: Had zero positives.  
17 That's an important point. Not the resample.  
18 The resamples were zero, but also the ones that  
19 they actually took from people that left job-  
20 specific, were zero.

21 There was not one positive detected in  
22 that whole group in that year.

23 MR. FITZGERALD: And that's aside from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the other question, which I won't badger, which  
2 is the question of whether or not the source terms  
3 are correct. But, beyond that --

4 DR. NETON: No. But I'm just saying,  
5 --

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Beyond that.

7 DR. NETON: Just let's deal with the  
8 facts as they are. You have 1,500 people that -  
9 -

10 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

11 DR. NETON: Bioassayed job-specific  
12 samples in '97. And not one detected positive.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: Right. And we don't  
14 yet know about '96, '95, '94, '93, and '92. But,  
15 we will have some more data hopefully.

16 CHAIR CLAWSON: Okay. Boy, I bet you  
17 guys are tired of listening to me talk.

18 (Laughter.)

19 CHAIR CLAWSON: So, with that being  
20 said, let's break for lunch.

21 MR. KATZ: Okay. So, I don't know for  
22 the folks in the room, before we break, this --  
23 about timing, an hour may do it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   But, the folks told us earlier that  
2                   came in from the hotel that they're pretty jammed  
3                   up. So, it may not be that quick.

4                   So I don't know whether -- is an hour  
5                   enough?

6                   CHAIR CLAWSON: That's fine.

7                   MR. KATZ: You want to say an hour?  
8                   But I don't want the people on the phone sitting  
9                   here for 20 minutes waiting for you people to  
10                  show up.

11                  MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, the buffet might  
12                  be. But, you know, if you only have what we saw  
13                  last night, I would agree, it's going to be tough.

14                  MR. KATZ: Yeah. That's what I'm  
15                  saying.

16                  MR. FITZGERALD: And that's a big --  
17                  usually they don't a --

18                  MR. KATZ: And they don't -- and they  
19                  don't have the -- well, they used to, but the  
20                  place has shrunk. If you take a look at the new  
21                  format, it's a different place to eat.

22                  MR. FITZGERALD: Yeah.

23                  MR. KATZ: So they don't have -- I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't know how that works. But anyway, what do  
2 you want to say? Do you want to --

3 CHAIR CLAWSON: Let's say an hour.  
4 And go --

5 MR. KATZ: Okay.

6 CHAIR CLAWSON: And we can go from  
7 there.

8 MR. HINNEFELD: Or we say an hour and  
9 five minutes, that makes it a nice even 1:15.

10 MR. KATZ: Okay. An hour and 15  
11 minutes. Okay.

12 MR. HINNEFELD: No, an hour and five  
13 minutes. So we start at 1:15.

14 CHAIR CLAWSON: We start at 1:15.

15 MR. KATZ: Okay. 1:15, folks on the  
16 phone. Thanks.

17 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
18 went off the record at 12:09 p.m. and resumed at  
19 1:16 p.m.)

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay, that being  
21 said, before we stopped here, I believe it was  
22 handed back off to Tim, if I'm not mistaken.

23 DR. TAULBEE: We've got subcontractor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internal monitoring data in NOCTS.

2 All right, so one of the issues here  
3 is the incomplete subcontractor data for  
4 coworker.

5 And I bring up that conclusion again,  
6 the SC&A concludes the bioassay data set for  
7 construction trades-worker subcontractors  
8 specifically, and CTWs generally, is demonstrably  
9 incomplete from 1989 to 1998, and likely before  
10 that time period, and does not satisfy the  
11 criteria set forth in the NIOSH draft criteria  
12 for evaluation and use of coworker data sets.

13 And this is where the job-specific  
14 bioassay and the routine bioassay, we had that  
15 discussion just before lunch.

16 But if the above statement is true,  
17 there should be significant incomplete data  
18 within the current claimant population.

19 And so since the report came out, we  
20 went back to the NOCTS claimant data set and we  
21 queried NOCTS to identify workers with  
22 construction trade titles, job titles, between  
23 1991 and 1997 to try and fill in some of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time period.

2 And this is assuming that we talked  
3 about -- well, not so much OTIB-75 -- but this is  
4 assuming that the NOCTS data set is a random  
5 sample of all workers.

6 These are people who have disease who  
7 have filed claims.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Now, I'm sorry, is a  
9 subcontractor -- given the discussion earlier,  
10 has that been tested as a random sample?

11 DR. TAULBEE: No, we have not tested  
12 it from that standpoint.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: I know the other  
14 categories have been looked at.

15 DR. TAULBEE: Yes, it can be.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: It can be?

17 DR. TAULBEE: It can be, but we didn't  
18 and we haven't in this case.

19 What we did is we queried and we  
20 identified 412 claimants between 1991 and 1997.  
21 We reviewed each claim and determined whether  
22 they were a subcontractor or a prime.

23 And so we removed all the Westinghouse

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Savannah River construction trades work to leave  
2 the formerly DuPont construction trades work.

3 So, we've just again dealing with the  
4 subcontractor population that we've been  
5 discussing all day.

6 So, these are the people that are  
7 transient, these are the people that are coming  
8 in and leaving, coming back, leaving, et cetera.

9 So, we removed all the electricians,  
10 millwrights, mechanics that were Westinghouse  
11 Savannah River Corporation.

12 We kept all the Bechtel because they  
13 were the subcontractor for construction trades  
14 workers, and that was the people that Joe had  
15 also singled out as you guys did your RWPs and  
16 when you were identifying whether this was a  
17 subcontractor or not, if they were Bechtel, you  
18 were categorizing them as subcontractor.

19 One of the interesting things in here  
20 is we started removing crane operators and  
21 riggers, and I'm like what's going on here? Well,  
22 you think about the canyons, there are canyon  
23 crane-operators and canyon riggers who were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Westinghouse operations people effectively.

2 So, they're not included here. We  
3 just did subcontractors. These are people moving  
4 in and out.

5 We do have crane operators in this  
6 group, they're under the heavy equipment tag of  
7 Bechtel --

8 MEMBER LOCKEY: Can I ask you the  
9 question of what was it like to work with the  
10 subcontractors?

11 DR. TAULBEE: If they worked at all,  
12 we included them. If we have any verified  
13 employment at Savannah River Site for the  
14 subcontractors in this time period of '91 to '97.

15 MEMBER LOCKEY: So, do you know what  
16 that spread is?

17 DR. TAULBEE: No, but we can calculate  
18 that, and you'll see that from some of the slides  
19 here that it varies.

20 Some people were only there for a few  
21 months, some people a year. Others were there  
22 that entire span, or we had monitoring data for  
23 that entire span.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LOCKEY: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: How did you  
3 separate, what was the criteria to be able to  
4 separate them?

5 Because I'm trying to put my hands  
6 around how you did that with construction with  
7 trades being on both sides, how they were  
8 separated out. What do you use?

9 DR. TAULBEE: We used their employer,  
10 whether they were a Westinghouse Savannah River  
11 Corporation employee, or whether they were  
12 Bechtel or other, MK Ferguson or some other  
13 subcontractor.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So, you were using  
15 the subcontractor?

16 DR. TAULBEE: That's right.

17 Basically, what we separated out was  
18 the Westinghouse Savannah River people from this  
19 population and left everybody else.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

21 DR. TAULBEE: So, we identified 371  
22 claimants who were subcontractors, CTWs, between  
23 1991 and 1997.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Oh, I'm sorry, I'll refer to the  
2 slides here for those of you that have them. I'm  
3 on Page 2, or 3, I'm sorry. Yes, Page 3.

4                   All right, what we found is that 340  
5 of the 371 subcontractors have some form of  
6 internal monitoring.

7                   They either have the non-tritium  
8 bioassay or an actinide bioassay, a tritium  
9 bioassay, or they have a whole-body count, an in-  
10 vivo bioassay.

11                  During their work at Savannah River  
12 between '91 and '97, there were only 31  
13 subcontractors in NOCTS that have no internal  
14 monitoring data.

15                  Now, our premise here is that we  
16 believe monitoring data from the 340 monitored  
17 workers can be used to bound the dose to the 31  
18 unmonitored workers.

19                  These are hard numbers; these are what  
20 we're looking at, what's in NOCTS and what isn't,  
21 who was monitored and who wasn't.

22                  The distribution by craft, next slide,  
23 you'll see that the bulk of them are again

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 electricians, pipe-fitters, and carpenters.

2 This is just like the report that we  
3 presented to the Board in August. When we showed  
4 the distribution; it's the same top three.

5 The other category was larger in the  
6 -- or construction general was larger in the  
7 previous report.

8 Here, we have a little more  
9 specificity amongst them, and so we find that the  
10 laborers, welders, heavy equipment, iron workers,  
11 drivers and slaters, painters, boiler-makers,  
12 sheet metals, millwrights.

13 And the other category here is very  
14 small.

15 So, we were able to categorize  
16 virtually all of them as to what their  
17 occupations were by craft for this group. And  
18 like I said, that's the same relative  
19 proportions.

20 So, the previous one, Figure 4-2, in  
21 our other report, was a true random sample.

22 We took all the job plans and randomly  
23 selected them, and used the help of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       statistician to randomly select those job plans  
2       and looked at those trades.

3               Here we have a much larger population  
4       in Figure 4-2, where there's 88 people in this  
5       larger one here. We have 371. So, you can see  
6       that we're looking at two random samples, really.

7               So, we evaluated this on a per-year  
8       basis, and the total number of workers, 1991,  
9       there's 348, 284, 250.

10              It goes down, as you see, by year  
11       because we're getting more into modern time  
12       periods. And work was actually kind of  
13       decreasing in that time period.

14              External monitoring, I'm looking at  
15       1991, 321 of the 348 had external monitoring; 27  
16       did not.

17              In this time period, especially the  
18       '96 and '97 time period, if you do not have  
19       external monitoring, you do not have the  
20       potential for an internal exposure at the site.

21              Because you would have external  
22       monitoring from the rad standpoint.

23              Now, in the earlier years, I believe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that could also be true because they were  
2 following 54, 84, and 11, and then the RadCon  
3 manual in 1992.

4 So, no external is a clear indicator  
5 to me that they don't have the potential for an  
6 internal.

7 For the non-tritium bioassay, we had  
8 205, 1991, and you can see it going down, and  
9 then the tritium, you can see those numbers,  
10 whole-body count. And then they were externally  
11 monitored but no internal monitoring data.

12 You can see on a per-year basis, we're  
13 looking at a pretty small population, 13, 6, 5,  
14 7, 8, 5, 7, going down in time. These are people  
15 who wore a badge but had no internal monitoring  
16 whatsoever.

17 If you look at this data from the  
18 standpoint of just the externally-monitored  
19 individuals, and calculate ratios based upon  
20 that, there were 1991, 321 externally monitored,  
21 205 had non-tritium urine bioassay, 57 did not  
22 have the non-tritium bioassay, but had a tritium  
23 bioassay and/or a whole-body count.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, this is a progressive list going  
2 down. It doesn't mean that there are just 57  
3 that had tritium bioassay.

4           We used a hierarchy here, that there's  
5 a large number of people that have -- the top  
6 criteria for us was looking at the non-tritium  
7 bioassay or the actinide bioassay as being the  
8 most critical.

9           And if they didn't have that, did they  
10 have any tritium monitoring? Yes. Some people  
11 who worked at the reactors would only have  
12 tritium bioassay as well as a whole-body count.

13           Forty-six of them just had a whole-  
14 body count. So, the percentage that was  
15 internally monitored, or the number, comes out to  
16 308. That's 95.9 percent of subcontractor  
17 construction trades workers in NOCTS have  
18 internal monitoring.

19           The numbers vary a little bit from  
20 97.8 down to 92.1 in 1997. If you look at just  
21 the in-vitro bioassay monitoring, the numbers are  
22 lower.

23           This is just if they had a urine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sample -- either a non-tritium sample or a  
2 tritium sample.

3 Using the same external monitoring  
4 numbers, urine numbers come down to around 81,  
5 84 percent, then they begin to drop off: 93, 94,  
6 95, 96, 97.

7 How does this compare to the previous  
8 slide that I showed you with the -- next slide --  
9 - the percentage monitored, the November 1995  
10 internal assessment of the job-specific bioassay,  
11 or at least what we think was the job-specific,  
12 and how does this data compare with that?

13 And the hashtags are the urine only,  
14 which falls right in line. If you consider all  
15 monitoring, that's the green bars up behind.  
16 That's with the whole-body counts included, and  
17 you can see this workforce is quite well  
18 monitored.

19 I drew a line here, next slide, for 10  
20 CFR 835 era. That's where the difference is.  
21 That's where it became mandatory to monitor  
22 everybody for the potential for exposure greater  
23 than 100 millirem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, some of the extrapolation going  
2 backwards doesn't seem to hold here, and it seems  
3 to be actually worse in '96 and '97 than what you  
4 had in earlier years, based upon what we see in  
5 NOCTS.

6           Now, the next slide, before I show  
7 some drafts that people can follow here, is  
8 details of NOCTS internal monitoring data. I'm  
9 trying to explain a spreadsheet here.

10           You'll see on Slide 1, which will  
11 indicate non-tritium bioassay, H3 for tritium  
12 bioassay, WB for whole-body count. And again,  
13 this is a hierarchy.

14           And then the red would be no internal  
15 monitoring; no extern means no external; and  
16 blank red would mean external monitoring but no  
17 internal monitoring, and that's the critical  
18 group that we would be applying the coworker  
19 model to.

20           So, going to the next slide, here's a  
21 snapshot of the spreadsheet that we've got, and  
22 I've provided the whole thing in a PDF, released  
23 out on the Advisory Board's website, under the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SEC Work Group in this particular meeting.

2 And I want to walk you through this,  
3 because if you look at the first claim that's up  
4 there, this is an individual who worked at the  
5 site in '91, '92, '93, he has no external  
6 monitoring and no internal monitoring.

7 No external monitoring in this time  
8 period could make a case that they had no  
9 potential for internal exposures.

10 If you look at the next individual,  
11 and again, I'm an electrician, you'll see the  
12 green of the one: '91, '92, '93, '94, '95.

13 And the one just is simply countering.  
14 It's easier for us to work with that in a  
15 spreadsheet, but that means that they had a  
16 non-tritium bioassay, at least one, in each of  
17 those years.

18 And many of them -- and I'll get to  
19 that in a minute -- have many more samples than  
20 just one in a particular year.

21 The next one is a painter who has '91,  
22 '92, '93, has non-tritium bioassay. He might  
23 also have tritium bioassay as well as whole-body

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 count.

2 Ninety-four, he doesn't have  
3 non-tritium bioassay, but does have tritium  
4 bioassay in '94 and '95. He might also have  
5 whole-body count. Ninety-six, he has another  
6 non-tritium bioassay; in '97, tritium bioassay.

7 Next one, well, actually, let me jump  
8 down here to the laborer who has two non-tritium  
9 bioassay, three whole-body counts, and then in  
10 the last two years, we were informed that there  
11 was no external monitoring, meaning he couldn't  
12 go into an area.

13 The next one down, this would be a  
14 heavy-equipment operator, has external  
15 monitoring in '91, '92, '93, but no internal  
16 monitoring, and then no external monitoring in  
17 '94.

18 This is the type of person we would be  
19 applying the coworker model to. This would be  
20 somebody who's monitored for external, no  
21 internal monitoring.

22 Next one down is an electrician who  
23 has monitoring in '91; that was the only year of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 employment.

2 The white spaces, by the way, means  
3 they were not on site, according to the  
4 Department of Labor's verified employment.

5 If you look at -- I want to jump down  
6 to the painter with the last two digits ending  
7 60. This would be 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 up from the  
8 bottom.

9 You see that they were monitored from  
10 non-tritium bioassay in '91, '92, whole-body  
11 count in 1993, were not on site in '94 and '95,  
12 came back on site in '96, but were not monitored  
13 for external radiation, meaning they probably  
14 didn't go into an area that required monitoring.

15 So, what I want to show you here is  
16 we have a PDF, and now I'm going to switch out of  
17 this one --

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Before you leave  
19 that, are these a mix of job-specific and routine  
20 sampling?

21 DR. TAULBEE: Yes.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Is it apparent from  
23 the data set?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: From the data set, most  
2 are listed as routine monitoring, however, not  
3 all of them are.

4 There's times when there's others you  
5 can see with people that were involved in an  
6 incident, because they will be special.

7 So, the 8 hours and 24 hours, you'll  
8 see that intermixed.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: I'm just looking at  
10 the number of years involved, and in most cases,  
11 it looks like it's routine, but there's a couple  
12 cases where, obviously, it's one year and it  
13 could be routine within the year or maybe just  
14 one job sample.

15 DR. TAULBEE: And some of these are  
16 actually -- like one of the electricians or the  
17 one with the one year.

18 It very well could be a termination.  
19 That was their last one and the bioassay sample  
20 that we get --

21 MR. FITZGERALD: Right, so it's a  
22 variety.

23 DR. TAULBEE: So, it's a variety, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a variety. It was did they have a sample in that  
2 year?

3 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

4 DR. TAULBEE: That was all we looked  
5 at.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay, now let me stop  
7 presenting this and load another sheet to show  
8 you this.

9 MR. BARTON: If I could make a quick  
10 comment here? This is Bob Barton.

11 So, to your question, and, Tim, you  
12 can correct me if I'm wrong, but my experience is  
13 there's no way to tell from the records whether  
14 it was routine or job-specific.

15 You mentioned that some of the special  
16 samples because they were involved in some form  
17 of incident, but to my knowledge, there's no way  
18 to delineate which is either routine versus job-  
19 specific.

20 DR. TAULBEE: That is true but you can  
21 see some of them that were not necessarily for  
22 special, you would actually list other, and  
23 those, I think, are some job-specifics mixed in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       there.

2                   It wasn't a special sample but it  
3       wasn't listed as routine either. So, it depends  
4       upon within the claim.

5                   Can you all see this particular sheet  
6       of per-unit? Okay, good. All right, so this is  
7       all of the claimants.

8                   This is all 370, and these are sorted  
9       by claim ID and I just want to try and page-down  
10      through here, and you'll see that there are some  
11      time periods here, like on the first page, where  
12      there's no monitoring but there's also no  
13      external monitoring.

14                  And as we go down to the next page,  
15      you'll see the intermittence, but most of the  
16      red indicate that there's no external monitoring  
17      as well.

18                  Because if you look on Page 2, well,  
19      you can't see this, can you? I've got to move  
20      over next to Dr. Lockett. Sorry.

21                  Okay, so this is all 360 claimants,  
22      scrolling back up here to the top. And you'll  
23      see that there's no external in different spots.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Again you've got individuals that have  
2 no monitoring whatsoever; these are the people  
3 that we would apply.

4           If you look at the sheet-metal worker,  
5 the last, I guess about three-quarters of the way  
6 down the page, actually I think I can point to  
7 it. Can everybody see the pointer?

8           Okay, here's an individual that has no  
9 monitoring data in 1991, however, he has  
10 monitoring data in '92, '93, '94, '95, and '96.

11           We can estimate his dose, especially  
12 with non-tritium components, from that  
13 standpoint, even though he doesn't have any  
14 monitoring data.           So, we wouldn't even  
15 need a coworker necessarily for that individual.

16           Down here with this particular pipe-  
17 fitter here, this would be a year we would need  
18 monitoring data.

19           The second, '92, we have non-tritium  
20 bioassay as whole-body count in '93 and '94. No  
21 monitoring in '95 but he has whole-body counts in  
22 '96 and '97.

23           So, like I said, we went through this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 entire grouping, 371 individuals, and as you can  
2 see, it's kind of randomly distributed who was  
3 monitored and who wasn't within this entire  
4 population.

5 We then took the same group and sorted  
6 by craft and trade to see is there any craft or  
7 trade that is under-represented. And so this is  
8 what we have here.

9 So, all the boiler-makers up at the  
10 top and you got the carpenters. Again, there's  
11 a few that don't have any monitoring, one in  
12 particular has no external monitoring either.

13 You've got the drivers, concrete, the  
14 electricians, which were the bulk of the whole  
15 population, heavy equipment.

16 Again, who is not monitored appears to  
17 be kind of randomly distributed.

18 Insulators, iron workers, laborers. I  
19 see some laborers; there's quite a bit of red  
20 down here at the bottom, but there's also that  
21 they weren't externally monitored either, meaning  
22 no potential.

23 Machinists, millwrights, painters,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pipe-fitters, sheet metal workers, welders.

2 So, from this, you can see that the  
3 population that we have in NOCTS is a good  
4 representation of all the traps and trades.

5 Those that are missing for a  
6 particular year, we believe that the other  
7 workers in that year can be used to estimate what  
8 their dose is, or estimate what their intake is.

9 I'll go back to the presentation now.

10 So, the PDF of all 371 subcontractor  
11 construction trades workers indicates that the  
12 lack of monitoring appears to be randomly  
13 distributed and fairly sparse, and the breakdown  
14 by craft, it didn't appear, or it didn't show  
15 that there was any particular craft that was  
16 affected in this way.

17 And from the in-vitro bioassay sorted  
18 by claim, there are over 400 pages of  
19 subcontractor bioassay data in NOCTS. And I  
20 provided a PDF for the Work Group to look at.

21 It's on the web, and there's multiple  
22 analyses per worker. It might be easier, though,  
23 to actually let people page through this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I printed them out as well and I'll  
2 show the PDF here, but we'll start with this and  
3 then I'll pass it down to Brad.

4 Let me pull this up. This might take  
5 a little while because it's fairly large, it's 25  
6 megabytes.

7 But what you can see is that we're not  
8 looking at, for many of these subcontractors, a  
9 single sample a year.

10 We're looking at multiple samples in  
11 a year, and I'll just go through the first couple,  
12 just to try and illustrate the point here that  
13 I'm trying to make.

14 Take this first individual right here,  
15 and here you can see all of the routine  
16 monitoring.

17 If you look at his 1991 data -- can  
18 you guys see that up on the screen? Okay.

19 1991, he was routinely monitored for  
20 strontium and enriched uranium. So, his bioassay  
21 qualification card, just from looking at this  
22 data, would be Sr-01 and EU-01.

23 1992, you've got strontium-90, you've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got two strontium-90s and they are about six  
2 months apart again.

3 So, that would be a change from being  
4 monitored once a year to twice a year.

5 Plutonium was the same way. In this  
6 particular case, it would be monitored for once  
7 a year. Enriched uranium would be monitored once  
8 per year.

9 So, this is one individual here that  
10 I've got on this first page, this is the same  
11 individual. By the way, this is a carpenter.

12 We've got his claim ID in the upper-right  
13 corner as well as his craft, and then you can see  
14 here in 1996, there's some americium sampling,  
15 californium, curium, strontium-90.

16 Ninety-seven, you've got more  
17 americium, curium, californium, strontium-90,  
18 plutonium. Uranium in 1997. More americium,  
19 curium, and californium in '97, '98.

20 So, that's the first claim that we  
21 looked at. Going on to the next one, you'll see  
22 this individual doesn't have quite as much  
23 monitoring.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   But again, there's more than just one  
2                   sample per year or one analysis. And you can go  
3                   through all the 483 pages of this if you want.

4                   Once you get to above Claim 30,000,  
5                   the Site changed their reporting methodology to  
6                   us; this was around 2005, 2006. So, the printouts  
7                   become a little different.

8                   These are just the non-tritium  
9                   bioassays. The latter years you'll see the  
10                  tritium intermixed with it. So, the claim size  
11                  files become bigger from that standpoint.

12                  But my point here is that there is a  
13                  lot of data in NOCTS for this population, and  
14                  very few workers that are not monitored for which  
15                  this data, we would apply it to.

16                  So, again, SC&A concluded that the  
17                  data set subcontractors specifically was  
18                  incomplete between this time period.

19                  We again disagree. We feel that the  
20                  NOCTS data indicates that subcontractors were  
21                  quite well monitored.

22                  When evaluated on a global scale, over  
23                  90 percent of the subcontractors have some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internal monitoring data, in vivo or in vitro,  
2 over this time period.

3 Individual data can be used to  
4 estimate personal dose for missing data from  
5 previous years without needing a coworker model  
6 for some analytes, specifically for plutonium.

7 If they're monitoring in subsequent  
8 years and they're not showing anything positive,  
9 it's bounded as to what the initial was.

10 For those with no internal monitoring  
11 data, NIOSH believes that the monitoring data  
12 from the 340 internally monitored subcontractor  
13 construction trades workers can be used to bound  
14 the dose to the 31 unmonitored subcontractor  
15 construction trades workers that we currently  
16 have.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: Did you plan to look  
18 at the stratification? I mean, I raised that a  
19 little earlier.

20 Is that something that's in the works,  
21 or would be something incumbent if this were to  
22 go forward?

23 DR. TAULBEE: Stratification as in?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD: As in the validity of  
2 the coworker carve-out.

3                   DR. TAULBEE: It can be done. The  
4 biggest issue that we have, we have the HPRED  
5 database. So, we have all the Site's bioassay  
6 data since 1989, we have it all.

7                   The issue is that it's sorted by  
8 Social Security number. With NOCTS, we can  
9 identify who was a subcontractor and who wasn't.

10                  Within that data set, what we need is  
11 the key to access the full data set to pull out  
12 all of the others that are not NOCTS claimants.  
13 The Site has such a database and used it, I did  
14 too, when we were down there.

15                  We'd go over and we couldn't tell  
16 whether this was a subcontractor or not, and  
17 they'd pull it up, I don't know if it was a  
18 security database or what, but they could tell  
19 which contracts --

20                  MR. FITZGERALD: If the contracts were  
21 --

22                  (Simultaneous Speaking.)

23                  DR. TAULBEE: Right, but the reason

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm raising it is to me that would be really the  
2 only other question about applying NOCTS, is the  
3 data set choices I don't know if the correct word  
4 is limited.

5 But certainly that question that  
6 you've raised in other venues on this particular  
7 issue with subcontractors, particularly given the  
8 questions that have arisen in that category of  
9 workers, about whether that would come out valid  
10 or not, clearly, it's a labor-intensive thing.

11 So, it's not something -- it's  
12 unlikely but that would be something if it were  
13 the data set of choice to apply the coworker  
14 model, that could be something that might be  
15 necessary, I think.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: I mean, Rev 4 of the  
17 coworker model that we're coming out with, it  
18 only goes through 1989, primarily because of that  
19 issue.

20 We're exploring whether to do just  
21 NOCTS beyond that, or whether the Site could  
22 provide that other database so we can sort out  
23 who was Bechtel and who wasn't?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD: I think we get pretty  
2 volatile after '89. That's another reason that  
3 I'm not going to guess what death might look like  
4 but it would certainly be a consideration.

5                   DR. TAULBEE: I mean, again, we're  
6 looking at a large population here for these  
7 years, and do we need to go to that step? That's  
8 up to the Work Group.

9                   If the Work Group decides we need to,  
10 we can do it. It's doable. The data is there.  
11 That's not a problem.

12                   It is going to be labor-intensive but  
13 I say labor-intensive -- the big thing will be if  
14 the Site will release the biggest thing, the  
15 security one that we used when we're down there  
16 to identify individual claims.

17                   We identified subcontractors here by  
18 going to into the claimant file and from there,  
19 we could identify who was Bechtel and who wasn't,  
20 or MK Ferguson or one of the other subs?

21                   We wouldn't necessarily have to do  
22 that on the full data set if the Site provided us  
23 a data set that we could marry the two up with.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And you marry them based on the Social  
2 Security number.

3           HPRED has the Social Security number  
4 in that data set that we were using down there to  
5 identify who it was.

6           MR. FITZGERALD: For the '90s?

7           DR. TAULBEE: Yes, for the '90s. It  
8 was all by Social Security numbers.

9           MR. FITZGERALD: You type in the  
10 number and you got it?

11          DR. TAULBEE: Right.

12          MR. FITZGERALD: That part is  
13 manageable.

14          DR. TAULBEE: Right.

15          CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Tim, I'm looking at  
16 some of these right here, from the years '91 to  
17 '95, they're just looking at plutonium, Pu-237,  
18 238, and 239?

19          DR. TAULBEE: Yes, sir.

20          CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Then, when we get  
21 to '95, all the sudden they start bringing in the  
22 uranium and the strontium --

23          DR. TAULBEE: Strontium-90.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Strontium-90.

2 DR. TAULBEE: Most likely, they went  
3 to another area and were doing work.

4 This is a carpenter, and one of the  
5 things that Bob was pointing out was we can't  
6 really distinguish between whether this was  
7 routine or job-specific.

8 These can actually be job-specific  
9 that he signed in on, and which is why you've got  
10 uranium for that particular area.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, if you take  
12 a look at this, this says '95 and then you go to  
13 '96 and it's the same thing.

14 DR. TAULBEE: They're in the same  
15 area.

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, it looks like  
17 the one-year sample, now the samples have  
18 increased and, check, now they're back to just  
19 plutonium.

20 DR. TAULBEE: Oh, by the way, on this  
21 particular page, this individual just has  
22 termination samples. So, he left at that point.

23 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous Speaking.)

2 DR. TAULBEE: And they monitored by  
3 area.

4 MEMBER LOCKEY: When I looked at that,  
5 there were what looked like short-term workers  
6 included in that group, people that worked there  
7 maybe three months, six months, nine months.

8 So, to address Joe's question about  
9 short-term workers came in and went out, if you  
10 would look at those people that worked less than  
11 a year and compared their data to those who worked  
12 longer a year, would that answer your question?

13 DR. TAULBEE: I think that would help.

14 I think it's difficult with NOCTS, I  
15 think Bob made the point, that you can't easily  
16 distinguish; you can only surmise by the time  
17 period involved, whether it's less than a year,  
18 less than six months.

19 I mean people that are in and out,  
20 that would be probably a better indicator. If  
21 somebody's there four years, that's almost like  
22 a routine worker.

23 MEMBER LOCKEY: So, the question is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did they hire short-term workers to come in and  
2 take care of dirty jobs? That was the question.

3 So, if they look at this data by  
4 people who have worked there less than a year --

5 DR. TAULBEE: That would be a better  
6 set.

7 I don't have a real good handle on --  
8 when you say in and out, I don't have a good feel  
9 for what that means, whether it's in months or a  
10 year or two.

11 MEMBER LOCKEY: A year's a reasonable  
12 -- you have to make a decision.

13 DR. TAULBEE: Yes, I think a year  
14 would be a better measure of that.

15 MEMBER LOCKEY: And compare that to  
16 the people that are greater than a year or greater  
17 whatever.

18 That would at least help address that  
19 question, whether the short-term workers were  
20 brought in to take care of a dirty job or not.

21 DR. TAULBEE: Okay, you're probably  
22 not going to see that, but we can certainly do it  
23 from that standpoint.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Especially if you look at some of  
2 these people, if you take them to where they've  
3 got monitoring data across the whole time and  
4 then they've got some monitoring data, a break,  
5 and monitoring data again, we can certainly  
6 compare that within the set, within the data set.

7           Where was I going with this? Sorry.  
8 The issue, though, of the dirty job is that when  
9 we say they would burn out, they're meaning  
10 external burnout.

11           They're working in a high-level  
12 external area and so their dosimeter badge showed  
13 high external dose and they were moved out. Very  
14 few intakes, even during this time period.

15           So, the intakes that occur especially  
16 in plutonium facilities are typically due to  
17 incidents and accidents, and those are very few  
18 and far in between.

19           So, we can certainly look at it, I'm  
20 just betting the 95th percentiles are still going  
21 to be basically the same.

22           MR. FITZGERALD: Is that just a  
23 different sorting process?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, we're not talking so much  
2 labor-intensive, just sorting different -- it  
3 sounds like you can get a fairly quick --

4 (Simultaneous Speaking.)

5 It would just be interesting to see  
6 what it would look like.

7 DR. TAULBEE: That is something we  
8 could do.

9 What are the Work Group's thoughts on  
10 do you want us to try and compare this data set  
11 to the full data set in HPRED for subcontractors?

12 Is that required? Because if so, we  
13 need to get working on it.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: I would just  
15 intercede that we haven't even had a chance to  
16 look at this. This is the first time we've  
17 actually heard of it.

18 I would like to take a look at it.

19 MEMBER LOCKEY: I would suggest that  
20 we look through the data sets.

21 MR. FITZGERALD: I'd be interested to  
22 see it in a little more detail today.

23 DR. NETON: I've been skimming this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data and I'm having trouble finding very few  
2 positive samples, just like before.

3 So, I don't know what the  
4 distributions look like on this at all, but  
5 they're --

6 DR. TAULBEE: I mean there are several  
7 steps, one of which would be to look at this and  
8 certainly --

9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 MEMBER LOCKEY: That would be another  
11 look at this -- above or below the level of  
12 detection.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: There's different  
14 ways to sort the data.

15 I would like to think you could look  
16 at all that before you would go into a labor-  
17 intensive process, which I think is going to be  
18 essential if it turns out to be the data set of  
19 choice, just because I think that question of  
20 validity would be there in any case.

21 But I certainly wouldn't suggest  
22 pushing that trigger until we have a chance to  
23 really get familiar with the data and be able to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know what's there and to understand if there's  
2 any other issues perhaps that ought to be  
3 addressed by the Work Group.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, and you  
5 haven't even been be able to take a look at this.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: No, so --

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: First of all, let's  
8 let SC&A take a look at the information we're  
9 seeing here today and go from there.

10 DR. BUCHANAN: You said that it's not  
11 in our report yet.

12 DR. TAULBEE: Not yet. It's up on the  
13 SRDB though.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, the PDF --

15 DR. TAULBEE: But the data is not. I  
16 mean, we did a spreadsheet and we were just  
17 tagging did they have monitoring or not.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: So, it may be a while  
19 before we actually see something that's pulled  
20 together?

21 DR. TAULBEE: But that date is in  
22 HPRED so it won't take us too much of an effort  
23 to extract it all out of HPRED.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:  What type of time  
2 frame are we looking to add that report in?

3                   DR. TAULBEE:  I'm hoping to have it  
4 before the next Board Meeting but I can't  
5 guarantee that because of just our review cycles.  
6 And this data, it takes actually reviewing that,  
7 so.

8                   So, the same, by the way, with my  
9 presentation slides, I don't know if you saw  
10 them?  There's some overview in there.

11                   And that's from the Site, some of  
12 their figures.  That has to be reviewed by them  
13 and we can't review that.

14                   MR. FITZGERALD:  Right, so we need to  
15 get these handouts back to you?

16                   DR. TAULBEE:  No, you can keep them.

17                   MR. FITZGERALD:  We can keep them?

18                   DR. TAULBEE:  I mean, you're on the  
19 project.

20                   (Simultaneous speaking.)

21                   MR. KATZ:  Your records, speaking of  
22 which, when you do get these cleared, the  
23 presentations and so on, you should get them PA-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cleared and 508.

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I'm also wondering  
3 about will the court reporter be able to --

4 MR. KATZ: Well, that's okay, we'll  
5 make do with that.

6 DR. TAULBEE: I've not identified any  
7 claimants.

8 MR. KATZ: And on one of those things  
9 you had the case number or claim number or  
10 something? In the left column?

11 DR. TAULBEE: Oh, yes.

12 MEMBER LOCKEY: Some of the short-  
13 termers had positive results.

14 DR. TAULBEE: Did they?

15 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: We'll look at it  
17 and we'll go from there.

18 Tim, is that it?

19 DR. TAULBEE: That is all that I have  
20 prepared.

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

22 DR. TAULBEE: I believe so. Let me  
23 make sure on my next slide, make sure we covered

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that last slide.

2                   MEMBER LOCKEY:   Tim, that's a lot of  
3       work.

4                   MR. FITZGERALD:   Yes, I will raise my  
5       hand and say I put E on.

6                   Again, I think I said it earlier, a  
7       lot of good work done in terms of refining what  
8       we knew from a year ago.

9                   We didn't know a whole lot but  
10      refining it down to the kind of analysis that we  
11      talked about today.

12                   But what I'd like to do, sort of as a  
13      closing discussion, is to go back to the Imp  
14      Guidelines, the Implementation Guidelines, and  
15      talk about the issue of representativeness and  
16      some of the concerns I articulated earlier in my  
17      opening presentation.

18                   Because I think the discussion a few  
19      years ago which presaged this guide was, yes, we  
20      have a situations where we needed more objective  
21      discussion of what the basis of judging  
22      completeness might be, what are some  
23      considerations and how that might result in some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of agreement on the viability of the  
2 coworker model.

3 And I think this is actually a good  
4 example of a situation we're in, and what I like  
5 about it is there's a lot of other considerations  
6 whether it's health physics considerations,  
7 intentional intakes, or solid program, whatever  
8 that might be.

9 Other issues such as the available  
10 NOCTS information on what might be applied, as we  
11 just discussed.

12 But really, coming down to how one is  
13 going to judge comparable activities and  
14 relationship to the radiation environment.

15 Which, for this particular group of  
16 workers, where you're dealing with job-specific  
17 bioassays and a basis for why those were job-  
18 specific bioassays, I think that's fertile  
19 ground, just to be clear on where NIOSH might see  
20 a question of representativeness or not, and  
21 whether one should apply I know you called it the  
22 chronic database.

23 I guess I call it the routine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sampling. But I guess that might be --

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, chronic  
3 exposure model.

4 DR. TAULBEE: Chronic exposure model.  
5 And this is not the classic incident-based  
6 intermittent exposure.

7 This is more or less the -- actually,  
8 the job-specific bioassays were considered part  
9 of the routine program at Savannah River, or one  
10 facet of it.

11 But, yet, the exposures were not only  
12 intermittent, but also targeted to specific  
13 source terms that, in some cases, were somewhat  
14 unique given the particular jobs.

15 Or in some cases more complex because  
16 of the type of activity, whether it's D&D or waste  
17 management, whatever.

18 And what I want to read, just to kick  
19 this off, and this comes from, and I'll cite the  
20 SRDB numbers.

21 I think we did that already in some of  
22 the discussions, but this comes out of some of  
23 Westinghouse's policy statements from the early

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 '90s on the issue of trying to get it right in  
2 terms of source terms that would be reflective on  
3 RWPs for job-specific bioassays.

4 And for the folks on the phone, I'm  
5 just going to read it, but this first one, for  
6 example -- yes, 167760 is where I'm going to  
7 start. It's the second page.

8 And I'm going to read this for those  
9 who don't have access to the SRDB on the phone.

10 And this is an excerpt from what is -  
11 - the subject is understanding urine bioassay  
12 sampling, which is sort of a Westinghouse, if not  
13 policy statement, it's sort of an expression of  
14 practice in this particular area.

15 It's very important, and this is a  
16 quote, it's very important to realize that being  
17 on a routine sampling program does not  
18 automatically cover the bioassay sampling  
19 requirements specified on the RWP.

20 In fact, section 5.2.4 of 5Q1.1, which  
21 is the radiological work permit procedure used,  
22 requires that the radiological control supervisor  
23 identify the RWP bioassay requirements so that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they were consistent with what is effectively  
2 5Q1.1, which was the routine program, the in vivo  
3 and in vitro bioassay scheduling and  
4 administration.

5 And what it goes on to say is this  
6 link between the RWP procedure and the routine in  
7 vivo, in vitro bioassay scheduling procedure was  
8 eliminated -- this is 1999 -- because routine  
9 sampling programs may not be appropriate for work  
10 involving non-routine mixes or concentrations of  
11 radioactive material.

12 For example, a worker with plutonium  
13 or Pu-02 only on his or her RQB, is performing  
14 work requiring respiratory protection on a piece  
15 of equipment of a questionable history in 773-A.

16 Due to the history of the facility and  
17 the experimental nature of the work performed in  
18 SRTC, this is a technical lab, there could be any  
19 number of radionuclides present on the equipment.

20 For the sake of this example, we'll  
21 assume americium is present.

22 Thorough characterization of the work  
23 environment will then be needed to make such a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determination.

2 In this case, the routine program  
3 would not be adequate because it does not include  
4 americium. This is the RQB.

5 If there was an undetected break in  
6 the integrity of the respiratory protection, and  
7 radioactive material gained access to the body,  
8 the americium would go undetected by the routine  
9 Pu sample program.

10 A job-specific sample must be  
11 requested by radiological control for americium  
12 or the individual must be on the americium  
13 program.

14 In this case, the routine program  
15 would not be adequate because it does not include  
16 americium.

17 The key word in this type of sampling  
18 is routine, and that refers to the typical work  
19 environment encountered by a rad worker.

20 Now I'm going to go to another SRDB,  
21 which, same time frame, this was a little  
22 earlier, 167753.

23 And this was the subject of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular one, and this was dated August 13,  
2 1998, with the specification of bioassay  
3 requirements on radiological work permits.

4 And the summary is in response to a  
5 concern over prescribing the correct urine  
6 bioassay sampling program on RWPs.

7 Radiological control operations, RCO  
8 and health physics technology, HPT at Savannah  
9 River --

10 MEMBER LOCKEY: Which page are you on?

11 DR. TAULBEE: The first page, the very  
12 front page.

13 -- are working in tandem on a pilot  
14 program to establish guidelines in determining  
15 the radionuclides of concern for urine samples in  
16 the burial ground?

17 For facility, and this is sort of as  
18 a observation, for facilities such as 221-F-B-  
19 Line where the source term is well defined  
20 enough, subject to change, it's not a concern to  
21 actually reflect the actual source terms.

22 Because unless there's a major change  
23 in the facility mission, to ensure the proper

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radionuclides are identified for the RWP urine  
2 sampling program, it may be necessary to perform  
3 a thorough characterization of the work  
4 environment.

5 It is important also that this  
6 characterization be performed on a routine basis  
7 and stay current with the source term present.

8 DR. TAULBEE: If I could interject  
9 there for just a second here, Joe. We did some  
10 interviews: Brad, you, me, and Mike back years  
11 ago down on site.

12 And they indicated that whenever there  
13 was an upset condition, contamination was found.

14 But they did the characterization  
15 before they issued the request for the bioassay  
16 to identify which radionuclides were present.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay, if I can  
18 continue? Yes, the time frame is the key here  
19 because, again --

20 DR. TAULBEE: They said it starts at  
21 '86?

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, the did a self-  
23 assessment in '98, which identified the fact that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this wasn't being systematically done in terms of  
2 the actual source terms, and weren't being  
3 reflected in RWPs, as far as job-specific  
4 bioassays.

5 And I could give you the reference to  
6 that. And actually, the procedure they put in  
7 place is the one dated March 10, 1999.

8 This is 167754, which is the actual  
9 specifications of urine bioassay requirement for  
10 radiological work permits.

11 And if I could read from this, this is  
12 routine bioassay compliance issues led WSRC to  
13 revise the site-wide in vitro monitoring program,  
14 effective March 1, 1999.

15 The methodology used to determine the  
16 facility radiological source terms for bioassay  
17 compliance was also identified as needing to be  
18 reviewed and updated.

19 Historically, bioassay requirements  
20 were identified by the Radiological Control  
21 Operations, RCO organizations through facility  
22 process knowledge, i.e. safety analysis  
23 documentation, procedural guidance, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 professional judgment.

2 The methodology discussed in the  
3 memorandum, in this memorandum was used by Health  
4 Physics Technology, HPT, to update or re-verify  
5 facility-specific radionuclides of concern for  
6 bioassay program compliance.

7 The routine urine bioassay program is  
8 based on the premise that monitoring must be  
9 performed after the fact to verify that  
10 radioactive material is not being internally  
11 deposited in workers.

12 Additionally, this verification  
13 process confirms that established engineered and  
14 administrative controls, its function, and its  
15 design.

16 This concept is fundamental to regular  
17 bioassay monitoring programs and establishing  
18 guidance by the Department of Energy.

19 SRS radiological workers performing  
20 tasks in radiological control areas, it's HTAs  
21 and ARAs and I can't remember the --

22 MR. KATZ: High contamination areas  
23 for radioactive areas.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD: Which usually require  
2           respiratory profession have an increased  
3           potential of receiving intake of radioactive  
4           material.

5                   These workers are placed on a urine  
6           bioassay program for the radionuclides present in  
7           the workplace, as identified by the RWP.

8                   And going back to the impetus for  
9           this, this is on 167676, which is the response to  
10          the compilation of the Price-Anderson Act  
11          amendment internal dosimetry issues.

12                   And it was an item-by-item -- I think  
13          it was 31 items but I'm not positive -- review by  
14          Westinghouse in terms of what issues applied to  
15          SRS versus other sites.

16                   And number eight on that self-  
17          assessment, workers enrolled in incorrect routine  
18          bioassay programs is the subject.

19                   And the response by Westinghouse was  
20          this was an SRS issue, both the workers who  
21          require routine bioassay and the correct  
22          radionuclides for analysis are determined by RWPs  
23          under which they work.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Earlier this year, it was determined  
2           that some area site workers were potentially  
3           exposed to americium, but that radionuclide was  
4           not recognized as an issue when preparing RWPs  
5           for those areas.

6           And then it goes on to say, as a  
7           result, rad hazards are now more formally  
8           documented and are both a periodic review and a  
9           method for re-evaluation is to find in these  
10          other actions to do self-assessments and to issue  
11          the policy we're talking about, which is the  
12          specification for source terms in RWPs, which was  
13          the one on March 10, '99.

14          So, just as general background, the  
15          issue I wanted to talk about represented in this  
16          is in terms of job-specific bioassays, one  
17          concern I have is that as far as the bioassays  
18          that were taken, it's not clear to me they were  
19          necessarily representative in any case, and it  
20          may not be exclusively job-specific; it may be  
21          across the board.

22          This gets into the enrollment issue  
23          that DOE was concerned about from site to site

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, as I said earlier, you're talking about a  
2 site that went through a lot of fundamental  
3 changes.

4 And you had a relatively stable site  
5 that was producing Pu-238 tritium in the DuPont  
6 era.

7 And in the '90s, it had to do a lot  
8 of D&D, a lot of environmental cleanup, a lot of  
9 waste management, and bringing a lot of short-  
10 term workers into the K reactor restart.

11 And you're talking about going from a  
12 very stable source term environment.

13 The one that was very unstable, that  
14 you in fact have -- it was a very dynamic  
15 environment that you had to in fact maintain an  
16 equally dynamic characterization of what the heck  
17 you were actually handling in order to make sure  
18 that your job-specific bioassays are targeting  
19 the right radionuclides.

20 To me, americium is maybe the tip of  
21 the iceberg.

22 It's unclear what wasn't being  
23 monitored for, but I think another example that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       came out with documentation was somebody was  
2       looking at the solid-waste management program,  
3       and all of a sudden saw curium figure in some of  
4       the documentation.

5               I said wait a minute, we're not  
6       monitoring for curium. And went back, and as it  
7       turned out, curium wasn't present without  
8       plutonium so they were okay.

9               But that also was a flag that the  
10       characterization program wasn't keeping pace with  
11       what was a pretty changing environment on-site  
12       with new and different source terms.

13               And I think the admonition they've had  
14       here was be careful, don't continue applying your  
15       routine program as a framework for your job-  
16       specific bioassays in the RWPs because you're  
17       dealing with unique mixtures in some cases, and  
18       you can't do that.

19               And they had a procedural link which  
20       I think is -- if you think of it from an  
21       administrative standpoint, if you're the RCO or  
22       the line manager and the link is that you need to  
23       refer back to the routine program to basically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identify your source term, that can certainly  
2 continue a process where you're using the same  
3 source terms even though the facility itself has  
4 changed its mission, or workers are moving from  
5 one facility to another and they might have the  
6 RQB that has radionuclide X consistently assigned  
7 to this facility.

8 But if it's CTW, they're moving around  
9 the site, and the situation there is, is the RQB  
10 keeping up necessarily with the source terms  
11 they're experiencing at different locations in  
12 the site or not.

13 And if you were referring 835, I can't  
14 make a judgment about 835, but this certainly  
15 would have been a factor I think if this would  
16 have been identified as one of the issues  
17 because, again, you have unmonitored workers.

18 In my view, and maybe I'm wrong about  
19 this, but this sort of reminds me of some of the  
20 issues that we looked at at other sites where  
21 neptunium was there but they were only monitoring  
22 for plutonium.

23 And it was unmonitored exposure for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 neptunium, and we looked and looked and looked at  
2 but could not find any monitoring data.

3 There was no way to develop a coworker  
4 model for something that wasn't monitored for.

5 And that ended up being SEC for that  
6 particular source term. And the same for other  
7 sites, mixed fission products, whatever the case  
8 may be.

9 So, in terms of representativeness and  
10 I'll be very frank about it, my concern is whether  
11 or not, for this intermittent particular exposure  
12 category these workers are involved with, and  
13 given the circumstances of the administrative  
14 controls on how RWP reflected actual source  
15 terms, what's the confidence level that in fact  
16 you don't have unmonitored exposures due to these  
17 nuclides not being accountable.

18 And that's the question. I don't have  
19 a good answer because there just isn't good data.

20 You can't know what you don't know,  
21 because it was never necessarily collected.

22 But by this procedural change and  
23 these acknowledgments I sort of touched on, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to put that out there as one of my concerns  
2 in looking at this particular situation.

3 When I walked through the question of  
4 representativeness, I had a hard time getting  
5 past that particular issue. So, I'll leave it at  
6 that.

7 DR. TAULBEE: I'd like to remind  
8 everyone that the routine monitoring program was  
9 part of their surveillance, the workplace  
10 indicators and things, the air monitoring they  
11 had going on, the contamination surveys, looking  
12 for not a particular radionuclide, but gross  
13 alpha, gross beta.

14 The routine bioassay, the bioassay  
15 program was part of surveillance, these changes  
16 and these updates to make sure these people  
17 should be on routine americium as well are all  
18 upgrading the surveillance program from that  
19 standpoint.

20 The doses were assigned at Savannah  
21 River were based upon the special bioassay, based  
22 upon the surveillance when something happened, or  
23 they had noticed something in the routine, they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       went and did --

2                   MR. FITZGERALD:   How would you know  
3       anything happened with americium if they weren't  
4       monitoring for it?

5                   DR. TAULBEE:   You get so many people  
6       at each of the facilities being monitored, and  
7       you've got airborne radioactive areas.

8                   MR. FITZGERALD:   But they weren't  
9       monitoring for it.   I'm not saying it was  
10      something --

11                  DR. TAULBEE:   Contamination surveys  
12      are monitoring for alpha contamination in the  
13      area.

14                  MR. FITZGERALD:   So, how do you know  
15      no americium would figure in that?

16                  DR. TAULBEE:   If you're seeing any  
17      alpha contamination, you need to follow up.

18                  MR. FITZGERALD:   No but, Tim, the  
19      issue is that your designing your bioassay  
20      program, for the radionuclides that have  
21      potential exposure, you would need to know that  
22      they were in fact a factor.

23                  And there's certainly no way to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 establish that, unless you are looking for it and  
2 actually analyze for it.

3 And this whole analysis that they came  
4 up with, this new approach, was a very analytic  
5 approach.

6 I mean, if you look at the SRDB, I  
7 think it's 167754, you have a very analytic  
8 facility-by-facility approach that used ten  
9 percent I think it's ten percent of the --

10 But the point is the approach that was  
11 put in place as opposed to tribal knowledge that  
12 was passed on year to year is a approach that the  
13 actual characterization information from the  
14 site, looked at isotopic data, looked at waste  
15 certification process stream analysis data, and  
16 actually came up with a very deliberate and  
17 careful analysis of what in fact were the key  
18 contributing nuclides for what you would want to  
19 have a job-specific bioassay program designed  
20 against.

21 And I would even go so far as to add  
22 that any bioassay program should be designed  
23 against. And this was lacking, it wasn't done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that way.

2                   It was done pretty much by line  
3 managers who had been in the facility for years,  
4 deciding that these are the things we're worried  
5 about, and that was reflected on the RWP.

6                   And that works fine if you have a very  
7 stable, contiguous program from year to year.

8                   It hardly changes, you have the same  
9 mission, but you start introducing waste  
10 management, cleanup, D&D, you have a much  
11 different environment, and that's when you have  
12 a problem.

13                   DR. TAULBEE: Well, in each of these  
14 documents you pointed out, 167760, 753, 754, the  
15 lead author or one of the authors on each of those  
16 is the same person.

17                   Can I propose that we interview that  
18 individual to find out the context of what a lot  
19 of the what-ifs that you're bringing up here, and  
20 the reasoning behind it, and find out directly  
21 from them?

22                   MR. FITZGERALD: I think I'd like to  
23 reserve that. I have the same reservations that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I had in an earlier interview and it's not  
2 anything to do with the credentials or anything  
3 else. I just want to be sure of that for now.

4 But I want to have really the  
5 discussion that I started out with, which is the  
6 Implementation Guide puts a framework on looking  
7 at the if you want to call it routine.

8 But we are going to apply the data  
9 set, this so-called representativeness, the  
10 relationship to the radiological source term, or  
11 however it's phrased, maybe I've got that wrong.

12 But the whole question of does this  
13 fit the nature of the work and the source terms  
14 involved or not?

15 I think a lot of this comes down to,  
16 it doesn't, and I have reservations, and I'm just  
17 being frank about it, and I have reservations  
18 about whether under these circumstances at this  
19 site, you necessarily have that fit or not.

20 And maybe you can help me on that?

21 DR. NETON: Well, are you talking  
22 about -- is this post '91? Is that the time  
23 period we're talking about?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD: I don't know how far  
2 back. It may very well go further back. The  
3 fact is you have a situation that's not too  
4 unheard of frankly.

5                   You have very expert health  
6 physicists, veteran line managers who know their  
7 facilities and have been working the same  
8 operations for 30 years.

9                   And all of a sudden, there's some  
10 changes.

11                   Now, I would guess that it would be  
12 more pronounced after '91 because that's when you  
13 really start getting involved with new and  
14 different source terms, more so than you would  
15 have had in the past.

16                   DR. NETON: But what we're really  
17 talking about here is the adequacy of the  
18 monitoring program itself. That's one of the  
19 criteria.

20                   Could the monitoring program  
21 adequately see what source terms were present,  
22 and that could have been generated?

23                   When I hear you mention it, it brings

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       into question some of that, but I don't know if  
2       it's a wholesale condemnation of the entire  
3       program.

4                   I think it needs to be looked at a  
5       little bit closer, but I would say the one  
6       instance where an americium source term was  
7       identified doesn't mean that the program was  
8       deficient.

9                   MR. FITZGERALD:       No, but the  
10       implication is --

11                   DR. NETON: Yes, I know, but you can't  
12       -- to take it to one extreme, I think --

13                   (Simultaneous Speaking.)

14                   MR. FITZGERALD:    -- careful to read  
15       what Westinghouse was saying, not try to give you  
16       my words.

17                   The question, though, is americium  
18       certainly was an example and curium as well for  
19       waste management.

20                   But the precaution about how one  
21       manages the characterization of the nuclides that  
22       go on the RWP almost precedes the actual  
23       bioassay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: But you mentioned a little  
2 earlier about source term indicators and such  
3 too.

4 I'm kind of wondering how that plays  
5 in here, where what's the likelihood that you  
6 would have only large amounts of curium without  
7 other transuranics like plutonium being present,  
8 that sort of thing.

9 There could have been uncharacterized  
10 source terms but it would seem to me that if  
11 someone worked in a pure curium environment on  
12 something, that probably would be no.

13 But when you're talking about mixture  
14 of isotopes where you may be underreporting or  
15 underestimating the dose.

16 DR. TAULBEE: They're not saying  
17 underestimating dose. They're not saying that.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: I didn't say that.

19 DR. NETON: Careful here. I think  
20 firstly, if you monitor for plutonium and there  
21 is a curium source term there and it was  
22 unmonitored, and you are seeing no positive  
23 bioassays for any plutonium, then you've kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got to look at this in terms of the bigger  
2 picture. You know, what was there, what was  
3 present, and what are these additional source  
4 terms? What are their magnitude in relation to  
5 what was monitored for?

6 That would take some work. I don't  
7 think that's been looked at, at all.

8 This is a whole different issue,  
9 though, we've been talking about. This is really  
10 not just specific to subcontract workers or even  
11 construction trade workers. This is a site-wide  
12 issue.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: It is interesting  
14 what's raised in the context of these bioassays  
15 supporting RWPs but, nonetheless, I don't  
16 disagree that it actually has a --

17 DR. NETON: This is a very different  
18 issue we have been talking about heretofore.

19 DR. TAULBEE: Are we going to be  
20 receiving a report basically going through what  
21 you just kind of went through, something that we  
22 can respond to?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       **NIOSH evaluation of NOCTS subcontractor**  
2       **monitoring 1991-1997**

3                   MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think today  
4       I just basically expounded a little bit more on  
5       what was in our presentation. But we certainly  
6       can put it in a report and we can certainly have  
7       that dialogue.

8                   But what I wanted to do is just get a  
9       better feel for, and I think we are just beginning  
10      to get there, on the implementation guide.

11                  I think your point is that yes, it is  
12      a monitoring issue but it is one that may be writ  
13      large from the standpoint that you looked a  
14      little more broadly at the implications. But  
15      certainly, it gets into whether or not it would  
16      be representative to use a chronic sampling or a  
17      chronic data set to describe what this would be.

18                  DR. NETON: Well, I think either way  
19      we'd use the chronic exposure model and that is  
20      something that is built in. I mean TIB-81, which  
21      SC&A reviewed and I saw no comments, it said that  
22      was an inappropriate exposure approach. We used  
23      the chronic exposure model, dpm per day intake,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on fitting the bioassay over a number of  
2 years.

3 My concern though is, again,  
4 inadequate characterization of source term and  
5 inadequate monitoring program, which we would  
6 have to investigate. I don't think we've looked  
7 at that at all.

8 CHAIR CLAWSON: Because didn't we get  
9 into this -- well, we got into this, I believe,  
10 at a lot of the other sites. But I was thinking,  
11 I think it was Los Alamos and Rocky Flats.

12 DR. NETON: Right but where we got  
13 into those sites were specific operations, where  
14 they may have had a neptunium project going on  
15 and we didn't have any bioassay for neptunium or  
16 something like that.

17 What I am sensing here, though, is  
18 this is more about underlying source terms  
19 embedded within the operation. I think if they  
20 monitor for plutonium, I would assume, maybe I'm  
21 wrong, that there is plutonium present in that  
22 operation. But there may have been other source  
23 terms or isotopes there that weren't looked for.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But again, if you look at it and say  
2 well I monitored plutonium, that was the  
3 overwhelming source term there and I see nothing,  
4 then, what do you do.

5           CHAIR CLAWSON: Well we got into this  
6 in Mound, too, if I'm not mistaken. We got into  
7 it on the hot cell because they would go in and  
8 they would survey for the overarching isotope and  
9 then they would rip out a piece of equipment and  
10 expose 30 to 40 years' worth of different  
11 isotopes.

12          DR. NETON: Yes, I don't remember.  
13 Mound, I think, but we came to resolution on all  
14 the issues at Mound, I know that.

15          CHAIR CLAWSON: Well, it was an issue  
16 that we got into on that. I remember that.

17          DR. NETON: We've had issues, like I  
18 said, of specific source terms being worked on,  
19 you know thorium projects and that type of -- we  
20 had an americium operation. But I'm not clear,  
21 and this is the first I am hearing of this would  
22 be these mixed source terms that may have been  
23 not appropriately characterized.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD: But apart from that  
2 issue, I mean that is certainly an issue, is it  
3 your position that the routine sampling -- the  
4 workers that were on routine sampling, their  
5 basic dose distribution, whatever, would be  
6 comparable in terms of the activity?

7                   I'm just kind of looking here at the  
8 guidelines and the relationships for the job-  
9 specific bioassays.

10                  DR. NETON: I think they did routine  
11 sampling for these construction trades workers  
12 that were covered under RWPs. If they had -- you  
13 know, a chronic exposure model can be  
14 approximated by a series of acute exposures. I  
15 mean we've been down that path many times.

16                  And it is my opinion that a chronic  
17 exposure model applied to those situations would  
18 bound the exposures, in particular if there were  
19 job-specific samples taken because they were  
20 considered to be more chronic in nature.

21                  MR. FITZGERALD: But would you  
22 consider those specific jobs that would fall  
23 under these RWPs to be then not so unique that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       they wouldn't be enveloped by what routine  
2       workers were exposed to?

3               DR. NETON: Well, I think we've already made  
4       that decision.       We were stratifying the  
5       construction trades from the general operation  
6       workers, and that's already been decided, that's  
7       in the coworker model. We've already done that.

8               MR. FITZGERALD: So literally, there  
9       just isn't any distinction between what the  
10      worker -- whether the subcontractor did not  
11      perform under these RWPs in terms of job-specific  
12      bioassays.

13              DR. NETON: You mean the subcontractor  
14      versus the --

15              MR. FITZGERALD: Well no, I don't want  
16      to get into that stuff.

17              DR. NETON: -- the construction trade?

18              MR. FITZGERALD: I think the workers  
19      that were doing what could be relatively, you  
20      know, handling relatively unique source terms,  
21      whatever that may be, whatever Westinghouse  
22      described, for example, and what I read you, that  
23      could be enveloped by the experience of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 routine workers, the workers that were on routine  
2 sampling.

3 DR. NETON: The construction trades  
4 workers that were on routine sampling, which  
5 included subcontract construction trades  
6 workers.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: So you're saying the  
8 in-house, whether it was DuPont or Westinghouse  
9 CTWs, that that would, in fact, envelope the  
10 workers on job-specific bioassays.

11 DR. NETON: Well, that's a different  
12 question and that remains to be seen because we  
13 still don't know of those job-specific bioassays  
14 that weren't taken what percentage were in-house  
15 --

16 DR. TAULBEE: Operations.

17 DR. NETON: -- operations and which  
18 were subcontractors. We don't know that. That's  
19 an unknown at this point.

20 DR. TAULBEE: But we do know that from  
21 the monitoring methodology, they signed in on an  
22 RWP and checked to see if they were on a routine  
23 for that radionuclide dose or not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And the fraction that needed a job-  
2           specific bioassay is much, much less than those  
3           on the routine, which is why I feel it is  
4           encompassing that those other workers,  
5           construction trades workers that were on a  
6           routine for that radionuclide, their bioassay --

7           MR. FITZGERALD: Your position is the  
8           construction trade workers, their dose  
9           distribution, whatever, would be in fact  
10          comparable and would address subcontractors.

11          DR. TAULBEE: Yes.

12          MR. FITZGERALD: Okay.

13          DR. TAULBEE: Well, the subcontractor  
14          one as well.

15          MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. I just wanted  
16          to get that clarified.

17          DR. TAULBEE: Which is another  
18          question I do have for the Work Group.

19          We currently, in our OTIBs, OTIB-81  
20          combined DuPont construction trades workers and  
21          subcontractors. Does the Work Group feel that  
22          these need to be separated or not? Maybe that's  
23          not an issue for this Work Group. Maybe that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the SEC Issues Work Group.

2 But we can. It's the issue of do we  
3 need to do that.

4 CHAIR CLAWSON: I think right now, I  
5 think we've got to come down to clarifying this  
6 issue because, I'll be right honest with you,  
7 because I never got to see this either and when  
8 Joe writes it up, it will be -- I want to see  
9 this.

10 I think we have got to fundamentally  
11 figure out if they were monitoring for the right  
12 isotopes before we do anything else. And seeing  
13 that this is in their own words of where they are  
14 lacking, I think that is the biggest thing right  
15 now to be able to evaluate and be able to go from  
16 there.

17 DR. TAULBEE: Are you open to  
18 interviewing the author of each of those  
19 documents?

20 CHAIR CLAWSON: Let's get the write-  
21 ups first.

22 DR. TAULBEE: Okay.

23 CHAIR CLAWSON: Let's get a feel for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       where we are at and what we do. Then, we can  
2       make a decision from that standpoint there.

3                   But right now, we've got a lot of work  
4       out there. We've still got to get some papers  
5       from you and from also SC&A. But I think that we  
6       need to be able to take a look at this and be  
7       able to see what we've actually got and then I  
8       think we could make the determination if we were  
9       to go forward and then what direction to be able  
10      to go.

11                   Because I'm going to be honest, I'm  
12      sitting here thinking back through the years of  
13      these issues and it's when we get to the very end  
14      of these sites that we've come to find out because  
15      correct me if I'm wrong, at Rocky Flats, we issued  
16      an SEC because they didn't monitor for what  
17      isotope was it?

18                   DR. TAULBEE: Neptunium.

19                   CHAIR CLAWSON: Neptunium and also for  
20      Los Alamos, wasn't it?

21                   (Simultaneous speaking.)

22                   MR. FITZGERALD: Mixed fission.

23                   DR. TAULBEE: Lawrence Livermore was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the neptunium.

2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 CHAIR CLAWSON: Okay. I'm sorry. A  
4 lot of these sites --

5 DR. TAULBEE: -- there are some  
6 specific examples of sites.

7 (Simultaneous speaking.)

8 MR. FITZGERALD: U-233 was  
9 unmonitored.

10 DR. TAULBEE: But as Jim was pointing  
11 out, those were operational.

12 DR. NETON: There's specific  
13 operations where we couldn't find any monitoring  
14 data for it.

15 MR. FITZGERALD: And as you just  
16 pointed out, we're not clear on what operations  
17 may or may not have lacked the source term  
18 characterization.

19 CHAIR CLAWSON: Okay, I think we've  
20 got to be able to digest everything.

21 You know I think this has been a very,  
22 very good meeting. It's given me a headache. So  
23 it will give us a lot, but also a lot has come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out in this and we have got an awful lot to be  
2 able to digest and get a good feeling for where  
3 we're really at is my opinion.

4 I think that we've got -- each side  
5 has several things that we need to be able to  
6 produce to be able to give to us. And I think  
7 that's where we need to be able to go to and then  
8 evaluate where we're at because I'd like to have  
9 a write-up from SC&A on this. And I'd also, Tim,  
10 you've got a write-up for the paper that you have  
11 there that we still need to be able to get.

12 And I think that's where we need to  
13 get to first and then be able to decide from that  
14 point forward where we need to go.

15 DR. TAULBEE: For the upcoming Board  
16 meeting at Savannah River is on the agenda, what  
17 do you want from us to present?

18 Do you want me to condense this down  
19 into a shorter presentation?

20 CHAIR CLAWSON: Yes.

21 (Laughter.)

22 CHAIR CLAWSON: No. You know what?  
23 You guys -- we don't have four and a half hours

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be able to do this. And you'll be leaving  
2 before then.

3 MEMBER LOCKEY: No, I won't be  
4 leaving.

5 CHAIR CLAWSON: Oh, you won't leave in  
6 the middle of it?

7 MEMBER LOCKEY: I will stay.

8 CHAIR CLAWSON: Okay. I don't --  
9 everybody got a chuckle out of that. I don't  
10 want you to think that I didn't -- it was very  
11 good but we've got to be able to condense it down  
12 enough because these other people, at any -- we  
13 have an awful lot to be able to go through and to  
14 be able to understand.

15 But I think we need to get those  
16 condensed down, both sides of it, and review it  
17 and make sure that we're bringing out the points  
18 that we want to be able to address.

19 MR. KATZ: So do we have a Joe  
20 presentation and a Tim presentation?

21 MR. FITZGERALD: Well I think we --

22 MR. KATZ: You just want one  
23 presentation and summarize the development?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD: We have a set amount  
2 of information which might be about an hour and  
3 a half agenda item. And I think we can parse out  
4 how much time is necessary.

5                   I would think Tim is going to need at  
6 least an hour. I don't think I need more than 20  
7 minutes.

8                   MR. KATZ: Okay. Okay, but I'm just  
9 -- but we will have two separate presentations?

10                  MR. FITZGERALD: I think so only  
11 because I think there is still some difference in  
12 perspectives that ought to be conveyed.

13                  MR. KATZ: Do you want Tim then to  
14 kick off and you to follow?

15                  MR. FITZGERALD: That's fine.

16                  MR. KATZ: Whoever wants to set the  
17 stage.

18                  DR. TAULBEE: I think maybe for a half  
19 hour to a 45-minute presentation to allow some  
20 questions.

21                  MR. KATZ: Yes, absolutely.

22                  CHAIR CLAWSON: Well you're going to  
23 have some questions, I can guarantee it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: I'd like to be able to  
2 distill this a little bit.

3 MR. KATZ: Yes, well --

4 (Simultaneous speaking.)

5 DR. NETON: No, but I mean not just  
6 to distill Tim's presentation but, is there any  
7 common points of agreement here?

8 MEMBER LOCKEY: I'm going to have to  
9 go back to your seven points and look at those  
10 seven points you gave.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: How much time do we  
12 have? Yes, I agree. How much time do we have to  
13 kind of massage this back and forth?

14 I mean I do think we can identify  
15 areas of agreement and maybe highlight where we  
16 still have issues.

17 CHAIR CLAWSON: I think that would be  
18 the best thing.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: That would be more  
20 coherent.

21 CHAIR CLAWSON: I mean just to go over  
22 both of these presentations again --

23 (Simultaneous speaking.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD:    -- with the Work  
2           Group involved, meaning you and Brad, and  
3           whomever, just so you can see what's going back  
4           and forth.  And then come up with -- you know,  
5           maybe come up with one presentation.  That might  
6           be a heck of a lot easier for people to digest  
7           instead of having two more.

8                   MR. KATZ:    Yes, because I think you  
9           can agree on what you agree on.  I think you can  
10          also agree on what you don't.  And that can all  
11          be distilled in one presentation.

12                   Tim has more material, I think, so he  
13          ought to kick it off.

14                   MR. FITZGERALD:    I would be fine  
15          having Tim articulate where things stand now, as  
16          long as we have a chance to go ahead and --

17                   MEMBER LOCKEY:    I'm not sure we  
18          understand.

19                   CHAIR CLAWSON:    What you're saying,  
20          Jim, is let's go over the seven points right now.

21                   MEMBER LOCKEY:    Yes, I want to see  
22          where Joe and Tim, where they agree or don't agree  
23          on these seven points.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CLAWSON: Let me make sure of -  
2 - are you flying? Am I the only one flying out?

3 MR. KATZ: I'm flying out, too. We're  
4 flying out.

5 CHAIR CLAWSON: What time?

6 MR. KATZ: So I'm flying out at  
7 something like 4:30.

8 MEMBER LOCKEY: I think it is  
9 important to do this.

10 MEMBER LOCKEY: I think we have a few  
11 minutes, right?

12 CHAIR CLAWSON: Let's go --

13 MR. KATZ: Yes, it's still not 3:00  
14 yet.

15 CHAIR CLAWSON: Let's go through this  
16 and figure out exactly -- because we have gone  
17 through an awful lot here.

18 MEMBER LOCKEY: We really have.

19 CHAIR CLAWSON: So let's go back  
20 through. As you said Jim, let's go through these  
21 --

22 MEMBER LOCKEY: SC&A concerns, their  
23 seven concerns.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: Okay, do you mind if I  
2 lead off? Okay.

3 MR. KATZ: Yes, go ahead.

4 DR. TAULBEE: Workers who performed  
5 work at Savannah River under RWP-required job-  
6 specific bioassays have substantially incomplete  
7 monitoring data. Intakes may have occurred and  
8 been missed for transient workers.

9 I think we have demonstrated that the  
10 job-specific bioassay -- this is the last slide  
11 -- the job-specific bioassays were just part of  
12 that routine monitoring program.

13 So I don't think that that is a --  
14 that the data is substantially incomplete.

15 MR. FITZGERALD: I would take out  
16 substantially because I think that is a judgment  
17 adjective.

18 DR. TAULBEE: Okay.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: But I still would  
20 claim that --

21 DR. TAULBEE: I would agree that there  
22 is --

23 MR. FITZGERALD: -- incomplete

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitoring data, intakes may have occurred, and  
2 we still have the issue that for transient  
3 subcontractors, given the lack of accountable  
4 termination bioassay at the time, that they might  
5 have been missed.

6 So I think as a -- and of course, you  
7 wouldn't be working on a coworker model unless  
8 you were dealing with missing data. Otherwise,  
9 you wouldn't be here, right?

10 DR. TAULBEE: That's right.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: So I think the first  
12 one is just basically acknowledging that we do  
13 have missing data and intakes may have occurred,  
14 without getting into the likelihood, but that may  
15 have occurred.

16 So if we can agree on that, taking out  
17 substantially, I think, in retrospect that gets  
18 into a lot of --

19 DR. TAULBEE: You know there could be  
20 a lot of other issues that would affect our  
21 coworker but these job-specific bioassays  
22 missing, the only open item that I see is who  
23 that population was.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

2 DR. TAULBEE: -- whether it was  
3 operations versus the other, this the only  
4 follow-up we have with that.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: I was actually taking  
6 Stu's lead and throwing it out there saying that  
7 would be a good thing to look at. I guess I --

8 MR. HINNEFELD: I'm still in kind of  
9 the same place I was, is that we kind of think  
10 that there may be three cohorts or -- there may  
11 be two or maybe three cohorts at work. There is  
12 the prime operations people, the prime  
13 construction contracts workers, and the  
14 subcontract construction workers. Okay? Maybe  
15 three, maybe all the construction guys go  
16 together. You know that's not necessarily firmed  
17 up but maybe there are three.

18 So, and we've got a lot of bioassay  
19 monitoring. A very high percentage of people  
20 were monitored, taking an aggregate.

21 So the question then becomes of those  
22 three cohorts, is there a cohort that is  
23 particularly affected by the missing job-specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bioassay data, such that it would call into  
2 question whether your entirety of data, the whole  
3 big mass of entirety of data is really as good as  
4 we think it is for that one cohort.

5 So that was my question about who was  
6 missing. That's the thought process. Still, the  
7 question still in my brain is that when we've got  
8 missing data, who is that? What cohort is that  
9 and does that affect our ability to do that cohort  
10 in a coworker model, given all this abundance of  
11 data we have in general?

12 So that was my question. I still have  
13 that question.

14 And then to me the other question that  
15 is open is the -- were the sources characterized  
16 appropriately, in light of what Westinghouse said  
17 in its 1998 kind of get out of jail free  
18 enforcement period, apparently that was when they  
19 prepared that.

20 So to me, those issues are the ones  
21 that are out there.

22 DR. TAULBEE: Those are the top two.  
23 Those are the number one and two.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. So to me, those  
2 are things that still need investigation. And I  
3 don't know, of the other things that we've talked  
4 about, are there more questions than those two?

5                   MEMBER LOCKEY: Well, let's go through  
6 this list, then.

7                   MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. All right.

8                   MEMBER LOCKEY: Let's go through the  
9 list.

10                  DR. TAULBEE: So number one, the only  
11 follow-up here is trying to identify within the  
12 job-specific bioassay, which -- was it random  
13 across the three distributions or was it  
14 primarily one of them?

15                  DR. NETON: And we're waiting to get  
16 that, right?

17                  DR. TAULBEE: We are waiting for the  
18 field assessments from the site, is the data we  
19 are waiting on. They did assessments there on-  
20 site.

21                  DR. NETON: But the job-specific  
22 distribution -- the distribution --

23                                 (Simultaneous speaking.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER LOCKEY:    So you're going to  
2                   have that next time.  And then you'll look at the  
3                   transient subcontractors and that's in your gray  
4                   area.  See if there is any difference in those.

5                   MR. KATZ:    What's the time frame for  
6                   those reports coming?

7                   DR. TAULBEE:       Well what we've  
8                   presented here today I hope to get out --

9                   MR. KATZ:    No, I mean what you're  
10                  still waiting on, we just talked about.

11                  DR. TAULBEE:  They started working on  
12                  them the last week of October.

13                  MR. KATZ:    But like what's the time  
14                  frame?  Is it months?

15                  DR. TAULBEE:  Typically it's less than  
16                  a month.

17                  MR. KATZ:    Okay.

18                               (Simultaneous speaking.)

19                  MR. KATZ:    Okay but close to the Board  
20                  meeting time you'll be getting it.

21                  DR. TAULBEE:  Yes, but I won't have it  
22                  digested by then.

23                  MR. KATZ:    Absolutely.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD: But just to clarify  
2 again, that includes what Stu was talking about  
3 in terms of the identity of --

4                   DR. TAULBEE: Well, I'm hoping to do  
5 it. We're hoping to. We don't know. We haven't  
6 seen these reports.

7                   MEMBER LOCKEY: That really addresses  
8 number two, too, is what you're saying.

9                   (Simultaneous speaking.)

10                  DR. TAULBEE: The other issue that you  
11 wanted us to look at was the transient workers  
12 are kind of part-time versus what we have --

13                  (Simultaneous speaking.)

14                  MEMBER LOCKEY: -- and the  
15 distribution of their bioassay data.

16                  I mean with a short-term transient,  
17 the guy works less than a year. And their  
18 bioassay data is markedly positive in comparison  
19 to everybody else, then that raises a red flag.

20                  MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

21                  MEMBER LOCKEY: That's the short-term  
22 worker effect.

23                  MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, that would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 useful to know.

2 MEMBER LOCKEY: Yes, that would be  
3 useful to know.

4 DR. TAULBEE: All right. So there's  
5 two items really with number one that we need to  
6 follow up on.

7 The second bullet is the RWP jobs  
8 often differ by source terms and potential  
9 exposures from routine work. Routine monitoring  
10 data should not be used as a surrogate for missing  
11 RWP monitoring data. And this is different than  
12 that RWP issue.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: No, right. And I  
14 think this is one that Jim answered, that  
15 basically you've already committed to the  
16 coworker model approach and therefore have, in a  
17 sense, made that judgment, that in fact you can  
18 apply it.

19 I think we have some reservations  
20 about whether or not it meets the criterion,  
21 which is that the work is similar and the  
22 relationship to the source terms are the same.  
23 So that was one where I think we have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reservation that the data set for routine workers  
2 in fact can be used as a surrogate for the job -  
3 - workers with job-specific bioassays.

4 DR. NETON: No, it's not routine  
5 workers. It is routinely monitored workers --

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Routinely monitored  
7 workers --

8 DR. NETON: -- who happen to be  
9 subcontract -- who happen to be construction  
10 trades workers.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

12 DR. NETON: Because we have a  
13 construction trades --

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

15 DR. NETON: That was what they chose  
16 to monitor the construction trade workers by and  
17 large with routine sampling.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

19 DR. NETON: And what you're saying is  
20 can a routine sampling program be used to bound  
21 exposures for construction trade workers.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, construction  
23 trade workers that are under job-specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bioassays.

2 DR. NETON: Well, not even that

3 DR. TAULBEE: Again, it's the RWP work  
4 and the job-specific is from a work crew, if  
5 somebody didn't have that tag on their rad  
6 qualification badge. That's what got them into  
7 the job-specific.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Rather than belabor  
9 this today, I would like to maybe continue to  
10 dialogue by email or something. I think it would  
11 be helpful and this is a pretty important point.

12 MEMBER LOCKEY: You know I'd like to  
13 go through these seven points because we are  
14 going to be rehashing this at the next meeting  
15 again and we're not going to make any progress.

16 We have to make some decisions here,  
17 I think. Not today but what we are expecting in  
18 the next one.

19 DR. TAULBEE: So is there any follow-  
20 up with number two that needs to be done or is it  
21 --

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think there  
23 is a position that NIOSH has taken on this issue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with respect to the job -- I mean coworker model  
2 that we have reservations. I'm not sure how else  
3 I can say that about you know I think we need to  
4 --

5 DR. NETON: But this is worded  
6 differently. This is a potential exposure from  
7 routine work. By definition, construction trades  
8 workers do not have routine work. They have  
9 construction trades jobs, specific jobs.

10 So it's not like we took the  
11 operational people and the annual bioassay and  
12 used that. We said look at all people who did  
13 construction jobs, pipefitters, plumbers --

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Source terms and  
15 potential exposure from routine work.

16 DR. BUCHANAN: See that's construction  
17 trade work instead of routine work.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

19 (Simultaneous speaking.)

20 DR. BUCHANAN: Routine monitoring data  
21 from construction trades workers.

22 DR. NETON: Well routine monitoring  
23 data -- it's not routine monitoring data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TAULBEE: Well it is routine for  
2 CTWs. If they had a rad qualification that said  
3 twice per --

4 DR. NETON: The question is, can a  
5 routine monitoring program bound exposures to  
6 construction trades workers? That's the  
7 fundamental question and I say yes. We've  
8 already done that.

9 If we can't use routine monitoring  
10 data to bound construction trade workers'  
11 exposures, then --

12 MR. FITZGERALD: And this is sort of  
13 a reflection of the admonition that Westinghouse  
14 made very clear in '99. I think we actually  
15 touched on that a little bit that was a caution  
16 that certainly don't apply the routine monitoring  
17 data to address these -- this RWP work because,  
18 in a sense, it would not necessarily fit, given  
19 the unique mixtures that you're dealing with as  
20 source terms.

21 DR. NETON: That's a different issue.  
22 That's different than saying they can use routine  
23 -- if they adequately had an adequate monitoring

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program and it was a routine program, can that be  
2 applied to construction trade workers? And I --  
3 we say yes.

4 Now, is a source term on construction  
5 jobs fundamentally different than operations jobs  
6 and is that captured in RWPs? That's an open  
7 question in my mind.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. Well, I think  
9 this is a facet of that, less so to the issue.

10 So this is more source term and  
11 potential exposures tied to those source terms.

12 DR. TAULBEE: That I have kind of down  
13 with number six, bullet six.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, that might be  
15 overlapping bullet six. But I think, again, it  
16 is the same issue, maybe restated slightly  
17 differently.

18 MR. KATZ: But we should keep these  
19 organized, otherwise it is going to get confusing  
20 for people.

21 DR. TAULBEE: Well, I think I would  
22 like to keep that, the source term and the RWP  
23 issue down under number six, where it is very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evident.

2 MR. KATZ: Okay, well, let's --

3 DR. TAULBEE: We're going to talk  
4 about inadequate source term characterization.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: That's subsumed in  
6 number six, then, just to dispatch this.

7 DR. TAULBEE: So two we can --

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Make that number six.

9 DR. TAULBEE: Okay, because it's going  
10 to be picked up in six.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

12 CHAIR CLAWSON: Number three. We're  
13 down to six items now.

14 DR. TAULBEE: We're down to three.

15 Number three, based on NIOSH's  
16 comparisons of maximum possible 95th percentile  
17 dose distributions of SRS plutonium bioassay for  
18 DuPont construction trades and subcontractor  
19 construction trades, results indicate a number of  
20 years where subcontractor bioassay is two to five  
21 times higher than DuPont CTWs.

22 This corresponds with interviews and  
23 subcontractor CTWs who indicate that they were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 called in for contaminated work to save the  
2 exposure for on-site CTWs.

3 I believe this is being addressed  
4 under number one, where you specifically asked,  
5 Dr. Lockey, about the subcontractors, the  
6 transients within our Work Group.

7 DR. NETON: I don't think that's going  
8 to address this issue.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: I think this is the  
10 question I was talking about, we either have two  
11 or three cohorts, right?

12 DR. TAULBEE: What did you say?

13 MR. HINNEFELD: We either have two  
14 cohorts or we have three. Either we have  
15 operations and construction or we have  
16 operations, prime construction, and  
17 subcontractors.

18 DR. NETON: That's exactly right.

19 MR. HINNEFELD: And so you were  
20 talking about the 95th percentile as they had it  
21 is not the dose reconstruction. Why do --

22 DR. NETON: We need to go back and  
23 revisit this. I have some ideas about not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presenting but reassessing the data that we have.

2 Because remember those data were the  
3 maximum possible values.

4 DR. TAULBEE: That's how we calculate  
5 time-weighted OPOS. It's a maximum possible  
6 time-weighted OPOS.

7 DR. NETON: But again, there are ways  
8 -- like that is not the way we would fit an  
9 exposure model. We would fit those data points  
10 and we fit the exposure models. Take both models,  
11 both sets combined, and then you do a model for  
12 each of the ones, it may be possible to show that  
13 there is no difference at the end of the day.

14 MR. HINNEFELD: We actually do the  
15 dose reconstruction models.

16 DR. NETON: Right.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: But if those two, just  
18 looking at the data --

19 DR. NETON: Looking at the raw data  
20 plotted.

21 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay.

22 DR. NETON: Because that's not how we  
23 would --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. HINNEFELD:   So that would be the  
2           thing to do to see if we think there is two or  
3           three cohorts.

4           DR. NETON:   Exactly.  Would it benefit  
5           -- after we plot the data for an exposure model,  
6           is there a net benefit to construction workers to  
7           pull them out?  And I don't know.

8           It looks on paper that, yes, it is  
9           higher in a couple of years but by the time you  
10          fit these intake curves through that, you make it  
11          less than a wash because what we don't use that  
12          95th percentile, the data point, we fit the 50th  
13          and the 84th percentile of the data and then  
14          impute the 95th percentile intakes.

15          So it is a little different way.  We  
16          don't use the raw data in our model.

17          MR. FITZGERALD:  And the concern we  
18          have here is just what was seemingly a  
19          contradiction of sorts in the presentation.  And  
20          it kind of -- and I don't want to make any more  
21          of it.  Actually, I used exactly the words that  
22          were in the memo.

23          So really, it is just one of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarifying what the heck is that.

2 DR. NETON: I think your finding is  
3 well taken. I mean on paper, there are some --

4 MEMBER LOCKEY: It would depend on the  
5 way it's presented.

6 DR. TAULBEE: Okay, we can certainly  
7 do that. Okay, we're going to follow-up on that  
8 one.

9 Question of how complete -- this is  
10 item number four. The question of how complete  
11 is complete enough. Coworker development can  
12 only be answered in the context of coworker  
13 guidelines and stratification assumptions that  
14 have been validated.

15 They guide what data sets can be  
16 legitimately applied, however, 79 percent  
17 incompleteness strains credulity.

18 (Simultaneous speaking.)

19 MR. FITZGERALD: I had the same  
20 problem.

21 DR. TAULBEE: I think we have  
22 established, though, the 79 incompleteness is of  
23 just job-specific bioassays and that is not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 falling into one particular --

2 MR. FITZGERALD: I think it is an  
3 admonition that one needs to look at the  
4 incompleteness but I don't want to get into the  
5 percentages. I think, again as I said earlier,  
6 I'm not sure that's the biggest issue we have.

7 DR. NETON: Well, I think it actually  
8 gets subsumed in number one.

9 DR. TAULBEE: Yes.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: It does, yes.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: The issue there, I  
12 think ends up, the one that we really hesitated  
13 to go any further on, which is just verifying  
14 that the stratification can be done from the  
15 NOCTS.

16 DR. NETON: But we've already  
17 clarified that we're not.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, from  
19 subcontractor. I think, wasn't there a question  
20 of whether anyone had done a subcontractor, or am  
21 I wrong?

22 DR. NETON: No, our coworker model has  
23 subcontractor -- I mean not subcontractor --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 construction trades and primes, and operations.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: So going back to what  
3 was discussed earlier, you don't see the need to  
4 go back and validate the --

5 DR. NETON: Well, I think what will  
6 happen is that will be taken care of in the bullet  
7 we just discussed. Like if we go back and do the  
8 comparison of the 95th percentiles for the  
9 coworker models and say they're in or they are  
10 not in, that's the answer.

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 DR. TAULBEE: So this is really part  
13 -- number four is part of one and three.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, the solution  
15 is.

16 DR. TAULBEE: The solution.

17 In terms of -- we're on bullet five.  
18 In terms of SRS coworker model development, not  
19 just claimant data sets, likely inadequate for  
20 dose reconstruction with sufficient accuracy for  
21 construction trades workers, OTIB-75 issues  
22 identified in 2010. Stratification test yet to  
23 be performed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD:  And I think on that  
2                   one, I think that's actually a source of  
3                   agreement where it is OTIB-81 --

4                   DR. TAULBEE:  Right.

5                   MR. FITZGERALD:  -- that ought to be  
6                   the one that should be looked at.  And as I  
7                   understand, again, we did not express any issue  
8                   with it.

9                   So I think on that one we would say  
10                  there is agreement.  There is not an issue,  
11                  although I think I'd want to take that back just  
12                  to make sure everybody salutes on that particular  
13                  one.

14                  MR. BARTON:  Joe, this is Bob Barton.  
15                  I just want to point out, I believe it was finding  
16                  six.  You stratify it here in construction and  
17                  operations personnel but didn't really present a  
18                  physical basis for that.  There have been  
19                  previous supports but, again, that was before we  
20                  came up with OPOS.

21                  So, it's not that our review is silent  
22                  on the issue of stratification --

23                  DR. NETON:  Well, but you said we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stratified, not whether we should or not; we  
2 already did. And I think, did we not have a  
3 meeting on this already? I know it's in the BRS.

4 DR. TAULBEE: It was in the joint SEC  
5 Issues Work Group and this one back in August.

6 DR. NETON: Yes, we discussed this  
7 issue. And I thought there was agreement from  
8 SC&A to our response, which is we felt the nature  
9 of the two populations were very different.

10 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, that's what I'm  
11 saying, I think we need to go back and just make  
12 sure everyone salutes and that is the case. We'll  
13 take that action.

14 DR. TAULBEE: So, number five is SC&A.  
15 Okay.

16 Number six, this is the one where is  
17 the source term proper for the RWPs, at least  
18 that's what we're combining now.

19 So we're going to look at the RWP  
20 jobs, the proper source term. SC&A, you are going  
21 to produce the report.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

23 DR. TAULBEE: That's what Brad was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       wanting on this.

2                   MR. FITZGERALD:    But it is probably  
3       going to be something relatively brief in a memo  
4       report that alludes to this particular item.

5                   DR. TAULBEE:     Right and from those  
6       reports, we'll meet again and discuss as to  
7       whether we want to pursue other interviews or  
8       other information in order to look at this review  
9       and put the context in the scale that this  
10      affects.

11                   MR. FITZGERALD:   Yes, I would comment  
12      that, certainly, the next step would be maybe  
13      official interviews but also, in terms of -- you  
14      know these are nice sort of tidbits of policy  
15      issues but really the question is sort of the  
16      operational one and what are we talking about  
17      with respect to Savannah River in terms of the  
18      source terms, whether it's waste management, D&D,  
19      certain specific operations involving off-site  
20      americium, but whatever, that may or may not have  
21      been addressed by a routine program.

22                   So that's kind of -- and that's not an  
23      incident task so I put that out there and say if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       you walk down there, that would be the --

2                   DR. NETON:   Well, there may be some  
3       operational information that could be used to  
4       sort of shortcut that, which is if they took gross  
5       alpha air samples and had a pretty good  
6       monitoring program, that would flag them to do a  
7       source term analysis prior to doing bioassay.

8                   I don't know.   I'm just sort of  
9       putting that out there.

10                  MR.   FITZGERALD:       Yes, I think  
11       unpacking it and figuring out okay what was the  
12       background on that between the experts from the  
13       site, as well as documentation of these.

14                  DR. TAULBEE:  Number seven, time frame  
15       of monitoring gap unclear before 1997 as a worker  
16       cohort affected by the lack of job-specific  
17       bioassay.

18                  MR. FITZGERALD:  Well, I think this is  
19       one where you have, as I understand it, some  
20       additional sampling that might be presented as  
21       far as resurveys.

22                  This is the question of --

23                  MR. HINNEFELD:  The what now, self-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment?

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, we don't know,  
3 other than '97, what it looked like going back.

4 DR. TAULBEE: We do know '95.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, '95, yes.

6 MR. HINNEFELD: And in fact --

7 MR. FITZGERALD: We didn't have '95  
8 when we looked at it before.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: I think it's a fair  
10 point to mention if in fact some issue or  
11 infeasibility is confirmed in these years that  
12 were evaluated.

13 There is that open question because  
14 the data that is available has been evaluated  
15 roughly in the '90s. And so then you have a  
16 static condition analysis, which is what we used  
17 to call the corrective action reporting. You  
18 know, when you find an upset condition, the first  
19 thing you do is the extent of condition analysis.  
20 How far-reaching is this?

21 And so that is the question then, is  
22 how far back. So that would be a remaining  
23 question, if in fact it comes to this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD:   And these are two  
2                   questions.    That question, plus the one we  
3                   already discussed, which is what makes up this  
4                   job-specific worker cohort.  And that's what that  
5                   second one is.

6                   DR. NETON:   And to a large extent, we  
7                   will address this issue, I think.

8                   DR. TAULBEE:   Okay.  Well, that gets  
9                   us through all of them.  Just to quickly recap,  
10                  if I can.

11                  Number one is the job-specific cohort,  
12                  job-specific monitored cohort.  Is there a  
13                  particular cohort that dominates that particular  
14                  data set: operations, construction trades, DuPont  
15                  or Westinghouse construction trade cohort,  
16                  subcontract construction trades.

17                  Another component to that is for NIOSH  
18                  to compare the subcontractor NOCTS data, the  
19                  transient workers versus the full-time workers,  
20                  the bioassay results from that standpoint.

21                  Number two has been kind of closed but  
22                  really moved to number six.

23                  Number three is we are to develop an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intake model for DuPont construction trades  
2 workers versus subcontractor construction trades  
3 workers to better illustrate why we believe that  
4 there is no substantial difference between the  
5 two. Or if it does show that there is a big  
6 difference, then, we'll consider breaking that  
7 out. So that is a test that we have to do there.

8 Number four has been also moved into  
9 number one and number three.

10 Number five, SC&A is to review and  
11 uncover.

12 Number six, this is the SC&A to  
13 prepare reports, which is compiling the  
14 Westinghouse reports and summarize the issue of  
15 the radiation work permits, covering the proper  
16 source terms for the areas.

17 And we don't have any tasks on that  
18 now, right?

19 MR. HINNEFELD: We need to look at  
20 that issue.

21 DR. NETON: I mean we really don't  
22 need to wait for SC&A's report. I think we know  
23 the gist of the issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER LOCKEY:  Are you going to look  
2           at the --

3                   DR. TAULBEE:  Well, I'm going to read  
4           those reports, number one, in great detail.

5                   DR. NETON:  Well, I don't know.  I  
6           mean one aspect is what Joe did.  Joe suggested  
7           we have got to go back and look at all the  
8           possible source terms, which is a huge job.

9                   The other thing is to look at the  
10          operations program and say is it somehow covered  
11          through some mechanism, such as gross alpha air  
12          samples or these other contaminants, how it's a  
13          minor constituent of the source term so that  
14          monitoring, for example for plutonium, could be  
15          used to put upper bounds on.

16                                   (Simultaneous speaking.)

17                   MEMBER LOCKEY:  And more the case of  
18          where there may be more complex is there one  
19          bioassay that would cover others.

20                   DR. NETON:  Yes, and how big an issue  
21          is this?

22                   MEMBER LOCKEY:  Yes, and that's the  
23          context.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I would start  
2 with 167754, which is the characterization plan  
3 we came up with facility by facility, which is  
4 very interesting to me because what they did was  
5 take each facility and broke it down to the  
6 operations and assigned a source term vis-a-vis  
7 operations. And that was based on ten percent  
8 dose fractions.

9                   DR. NETON: Okay. So we already kind  
10 of did that groundwork.

11                   **WG SEC Recommendations and/or Path Forward on**  
12                   **Discussion Items; Plans for December Board Meeting**

13                   DR. TAULBEE: Well, they did it in  
14 '97. The question is how far back does it go. I  
15 mean what was the magnitude of that problem that  
16 prompted them to do that.

17                   MR. FITZGERALD: This is a snapshot  
18 for '97. And you took that backwards in terms of  
19 waste management, D&D, were there any operations  
20 here.

21                   DR. TAULBEE: And number seven is  
22 looking for those Westinghouse self-assessments  
23 to see if they can shed light on both that one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and number one, by the way.

2 So, that's where we are at. And I  
3 will certainly summarize this, though, in a slide  
4 to the Board for December.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, actually, can  
6 you summarize the actions for us this week just  
7 to make sure everybody's on the same page?

8 DR. KATZ: Yes, that's a good idea.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: You don't want to  
10 wait until Albuquerque.

11 DR. TAULBEE: Right, but I will also,  
12 for the report to the rest of the group, Brad, I  
13 will have a slide on these.

14 DR. NETON: Yes, this is much more  
15 manageable.

16 MR. KATZ: Can one of you locals give  
17 us a lift to the airport because we're cutting it  
18 really close at this point?

19 (Simultaneous speaking.)

20 CHAIR CLAWSON: I would want to say  
21 one thing, though. I appreciate everybody,  
22 again, and I think we really came to ground on  
23 one thing, on a lot of things today. But also,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as we are going through this and we are evaluating  
2 these source terms, because this is not the only  
3 site that, at the very end, we've got to -- that  
4 keeps in the background that if we do find that  
5 there was as source term that they were not  
6 monitoring for and we can't cover it, that's an  
7 issue. And we've got into this at numerous sites.  
8 And this is kind of why I was taken back on this.

9 **Adjourn**

10 So with that being said, we can  
11 adjourn.

12 MR. KATZ: We're adjourned.

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
14 went off the record at 3:06 p.m.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

1

2

3

4

5

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)